IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF ILLINOIS

JANIAH MONROE, MARILYN)
MELENDEZ, LYDIA HELÉNA VISION,)
SORA KUYKENDALL, and SASHA REED,)
individually and on behalf of a class of)
similarly situated individuals,)
)
Plaintiffs,)
)
v.)
)
ROB JEFFREYS, MELVIN HINTON,)
and STEVE MEEKS,)
)
Defendants.)

Case No. 3:18-cv-00156-NJR

PLAINTIFFS' RENEWED REQUEST FOR APPOINTMENT OF INDEPENDENT MONITOR

More than nine months ago, this Court ordered Defendants to *immediately* cease certain policies and practices that denied Plaintiffs medically necessary care and treatment for gender dysphoria, and also to institute new policies and practices to remedy that denial. The Defendants subsequently assured the Court they had already ceased certain practices and were working hard to achieve the Court's other ordered relief. *See* Dkt. 202, Compliance Report; Dkt. 210, Compliance Report Reply. As a result, this Court denied Plaintiffs' request for an independent expert to ensure Defendants followed through on their promises to the Court. Dkt. 215, Compliance Report Order. Recent discovery shows that it is now time for the Court to revisit that ruling.

Discovery, including deposition testimony from named defendants, has made clear that the Illinois Department of Corrections (IDOC) is in violation of the Court's Preliminary Injunction Order. First, this Court ordered "Defendants to immediately . . . cease the policy and practice of allowing the Transgender Committee to make the medical decisions regarding gender dysphoria." Dkt. 212, Am. Prelim. Inj. Order at 1, ¶ 1. Nonetheless, the Transgender Care Review Committee (the Committee) *still* makes medical decisions relating to hormone therapy and surgery, and IDOC *continues* to restrict access to medically necessary items for social transition. Second, Defendants were ordered to "*immediately* . . . cease the policy and practice of depriving gender dysphoric prisoners of medically necessary social transition, including by mechanically assigning housing based on genitalia and/or physical size or appearance." *Id.* at 1, ¶ 3. Despite this, IDOC has not transferred any transgender prisoners to facilities that match their gender identity and continues to operate under the *exact same* policy for cross-gender searches as it did prior to the Preliminary Injunction. Finally, IDOC has failed to implement *any* new policies related to transgender prisoners since the Preliminary Injunction was entered.

Accordingly, Plaintiffs hereby renew their request for the Court to appoint an independent expert to monitor Defendants' compliance with the Preliminary Injunction. Plaintiffs' wellbeing if not their lives—depend on compliance. There is no question the Court has the authority to appoint an independent monitor to ensure IDOC develops a strict plan and schedule for complying with all aspects of the Court's order and to evaluate and report to the Court on whether IDOC is abiding by that plan and schedule. The recent testimony of IDOC's witnesses makes it abundantly clear that, left to their own devices, Defendants are either unable or unwilling to provide treatment sufficient to meet their obligations under the Eighth Amendment.

FACTUAL BACKGROUND

Plaintiffs filed this action for declaratory and injunctive relief on January 31, 2018 to force IDOC to provide constitutionally adequate medical treatment for prisoners seeking evaluation and treatment for gender dysphoria. Dkt. 1, Complaint. On December 19, 2019—following a two-day hearing during which the Court was presented with testimony from three of the named Plaintiffs

Case 3:18-cv-00156-NJR Document 225 Filed 08/21/20 Page 3 of 19 Page ID #2664

and declarations from two of the named Plaintiffs, two of Plaintiffs' expert witnesses, and the leading members of IDOC's Committee—this Court entered a Preliminary Injunction prohibiting Defendants from continuing certain policies and practices imposing irreparable harm on Plaintiffs. Dkt. 186, Prelim. Inj. Opinion (the "Opinion"); Dkt. 187, Prelim. Inj. Order.

By order of this Court, Defendants filed a Report on Compliance (the "Report") on January 22, 2020, and then moved for reconsideration of the Court's Preliminary Injunction Order one week later. Compliance Report; Dkt. 203, Mot. Reconsider. In response, Plaintiffs flagged numerous problems with Defendants' conduct and urged the Court to appoint an expert to oversee Defendants' compliance with the Preliminary Injunction through trial. Dkt. 207, Compliance Report Resp., at 12–13. Defendants assured the Court that no court-appointed expert was necessary. Compliance Report Reply at 5–8. On March 4, 2020, however, the Court partially granted Defendants' Motion for Reconsideration, vacated the Order, and entered an Amended Preliminary Injunction Order. Dkt. 211, Am. Prelim. Inj. Opinion; Dkt. 212, Am. Prelim. Inj. Order (the "Order").

On March 20, 2020, the Court denied Plaintiffs' request for a court-appointed expert under Federal Rule of Evidence 706 based on Defendants' assurances of compliance with the Preliminary Injunction. Compliance Report Order. The order states that, although a Court-appointed expert was not warranted "at this time" because the Defendants were taking steps to comply with certain aspects of the Preliminary Injunction, the Court was nevertheless "not entirely convinced" that Defendants were complying with *all of* the Preliminary Injunction's directives. *Id.* at 2–3. The order specifically invited the parties to file "a proper motion" "regarding compliance with the preliminary injunction order" and left open the possibility of appointing a special master under FED. R. CIV. P. 53 at a later date. *Id.* at 4. Discovery in the case was stayed on October 17, 2019 pending a decision on class certification. Dkt 174, 10/17/2019 Minute Entry. The Court granted Plaintiffs' motion for class certification on March 4, 2020, at which point discovery resumed. Dkt. 214, Class Cert. Order. Plaintiffs were eventually forced to file a motion to compel document production from Defendants after repeated delays and insufficiencies. Dkt. 222, Mot. Compel. Nonetheless, Plaintiffs pushed forward with depositions of Defendants and other IDOC witnesses to move the case forward towards trial, currently scheduled for March 2021. To date, Plaintiffs have deposed 15 witnesses, and several additional depositions are scheduled to take place in the coming weeks. The witnesses deposed thus far have all either directly or indirectly admitted that IDOC has never complied with the Court's Preliminary Injunction and continues to violate Plaintiffs' Eighth Amendment Rights.

ARGUMENT

I. IDOC IS NOT CAPABLE OF OR WILLING TO PROVIDE NECESSARY MEDICAL CARE

The Court's Order is clear, yet Defendants continue to violate it in significant ways. Whatever scant efforts Defendants have made fall well short of substantial compliance. Worse, Defendants' actions and inactions contradict their own statements made to the Court in their Report. Simply put, Defendants' refusal to comply jeopardizes the lives and wellbeing of Plaintiffs and those of other class members.

A. <u>The Committee continues to make medical decisions regarding gender dysphoria.</u>

The Court ordered Defendants to *immediately* cease the policy and practice of allowing the Committee to make medical decisions or recommendations regarding the treatment of transgender prisoners. Dkt. 212, Order at 1, \P 1. The Court found that Plaintiffs "put forth evidence that the Transgender Committee is unqualified to make medical decisions for transgender inmates." Dkt. 186, Opinion at 34.

In their Report, Defendants assured the Court that "[t]he Department has ceased the policy and practice of allowing the [Committee] to make medical recommendations" and "[t]he [Committee] will only be consulted for placement, security, and gender-related accommodation issues." Compliance Report at 2, ¶ 4. While the Court found that this consulting role did not violate its Order, the Court "emphasize[d] that Defendants were ordered to *immediately cease* the practice of allowing the [Committee] to make medical decisions and recommendations regarding gender dysphoria." Compliance Report Order at 3.

Nine months later, Defendants continue to allow unqualified, non-physician Committee members to make medical decisions and recommendations regarding the treatment for gender dysphoria. On June 25, 2020, Dr. Hinton, IDOC's Chief of Mental Health and Addiction, and a member of IDOC's Committee, testified that the Committee: (1) decides whether a transgender prisoner should begin hormone therapy (Ex. A, 6/25/2020 Hinton Dep. Tr. at 62:8–14, 70:6–71:2, 84:12–17); (2) makes a recommendation on whether a transgender prisoner should undergo gender confirmation surgery (*id.* at 55:17–56:1); and (3) decides whether a transgender prisoner is allowed access to gender-affirming products (*id.* at 134:21–135:1). IDOC's blatant refusal to comply with the Court's Order has resulted in serious harm to Plaintiffs.

B. <u>IDOC continues to deprive transgender prisoners of medically necessary social</u> transition in violation of the Court's Order.

After hearing evidence that IDOC denied social transition treatments by, among other things, denying prisoners access to female commissary items and conducting invasive cross-gender strip searches, Opinion at 34, the Court ordered Defendants to "immediately . . . cease the policy and practice of depriving gender dysphoric prisoners of medically necessary social transition" and to "develop a policy to allow transgender inmates medically necessary social transition," Order at $1 \$ 3, 2, $\$ 3. Instead, according to the Court, a new policy must account for individualized placement determinations, avoidance of cross-gender strip searches, and access to gender-affirming clothing and grooming items. *Id.* Seven months ago, Defendants assured the Court that the Committee "will recommend housing by gender identity when appropriate," Compliance Report at 3-4, $\$ 8, and that IDOC was reviewing and drafting policies in compliance with this portion of the Order, *id.* at 5, $\$ 11.

Despite Defendants' assurances, Dr. Hinton testified that the Committee continues to deny requested social transition treatment, including electrolysis, gender-affirming social transition items, and gender confirming surgery. (*See, e.g.*, 6/25/2020 Hinton Dep. Tr. at 62:8–14, 55:17–56:1, 126:6–20.) Perversely, the Committee relies on the development of a new policy as an excuse to delay access to gender-affirming clothing for class members: "Request for undergarments will be postponed until [the] new policy [is] in effect." (Ex. B, 6/25/2020 Hinton Dep. Ex. 4 at 4.) But a "new policy" is nowhere to be seen. In fact, despite hiring The Moss Group in March 2020 to help it develop new policies related to transgender prisoners and receiving the "framework" for policies from its consultant, Wendy Leach, within the 90-day contract period, IDOC's policy is "not even close" to final and could take a year or more to finalize. (Ex. C, 8/12/2020 Moss Group Dep. Tr. at 176:19-21, 177:7–180:5.)

Other IDOC deponents confirmed that Plaintiffs continue to be denied medically necessary social transition. Ms. Tangenise Porter, Chief of Women and Family Services and a member of the Committee, testified that, not only was she asked to weigh in on transgender prisoners' transfer requests without any guidance from IDOC, she was unsure if any criteria existed—at all—to determine when and under what conditions transfer requests should be granted. (Ex. D, 6/26/2020) Porter Dep. Tr. at 74:8–75:15, 85:15–22, 90:3–13.) She also confirmed that, since she joined IDOC in February 2020, no transgender female prisoners were transferred from a male facility to a female facility, even though prisoners were regularly transferred between facilities. (Id. at 90:23-91:2, 160:22–161:10.) Ms. Glenda Wortley, the designee for the Transfer Coordinator—whose office is "responsible for the movement and placement of all offenders throughout [IDOC]" (Ex. E, 6/22/2020 Stephens Dep. Tr. at 9:10–11)—testified that she could not recall any changes made to the Committee's process for evaluating transfer requests and could not point to a single transgender prisoner whom IDOC has transferred to a facility that matches their gender identity since December 2019. (Ex. F, 7/27/2020 Wortley Dep. Tr. at 116:20-117:12 ("I don't believe we've moved any offenders either male to female or female to male since December....").)

Similarly, Mr. Nottingham testified that he is only aware of two transgender women whom IDOC transferred to women's facilities, both of whom were transferred only after filing lawsuits against IDOC. (Ex. G, 6/30/2020 Nottingham Dep. Tr. at 133:8–134:9.)¹ Mr. Nottingham also testified that IDOC currently operates under the *exact same* policy for cross-gender searches as it did prior to the Preliminary Injunction:

Q. The memo also provides that "Searches should be completed in accordance with facility policy based upon the gender of the facility (male facility equals male offender). Unless given other direction." So --

¹ The record shows that both of these transfers—of Ms. Monroe and Ms. Hampton—occurred well *before* the Court's first preliminary injunction order. *See* Dkt. 158, 8/1/2019 Prelim. Inj. Hr'g Tr., at 403:9–23.

- A. Correct.
- Q. -- a transgender woman housed in a men's facility can be searched by a male guard without triggering the cross-gender search protections; correct?
- A. Correct.
- Q. And this is the current practice and policy that's in effect; correct?
- A. Correct.
- Q How long has this been IDOC's policy?
- A I think for quite some time.

(*Id.* at 187:4–20; *see also id.* 178:22–179:6 ("The policy still stands.").) In fact, Mr. Nottingham confirmed there are only two avenues for a transgender woman to avoid routine cross-gender searches, and *both* require Committee approval: (1) transfer to a women's facility; or (2) "voice the[ir] concerns for the [C]ommittee to determine that unclothed searches would be performed by sex of a different gender of the facility." (*Id.* at 197:12–19; *id.* at 137:11–14.) And Mr. Nottingham is not aware of the Committee *ever* making a determination that an unclothed search would be performed by a different gender than that of the facility. (*Id.* at 197:20–198:5.) Instead, transgender women assigned to male facilities are still to this day routinely searched by male officers. (*Id.* at 188:9–12.)

C. <u>IDOC continues to operate under the same policies in place prior to the</u> <u>Court's Preliminary Injunction.</u>

Defendants readily admit they failed to implement any new or revised policies for the care and treatment of transgender prisoners. The Court ordered Defendants to develop new policies:

- (i) To ensure that decisions about treatment for gender dysphoria are made by medical professionals;
- (ii) Which allow transgender inmates access to clinicians who meet the competency requirements stated in the WPATH Standards of Care to treat gender dysphoria; and

(iii) To allow transgender inmates medically necessary social transition, including individualized placement determinations, avoidance of cross-gender strip searches, and access to gender-affirming clothing and grooming items.

Dkt. 212, Order at 1, ¶ 1; *id.* at 2, ¶¶ 1, 3.

Despite having *nine months* to institute these policies, Defendants' progress is slim to none. They are not even close to finalizing drafts of these policies, much less implementing them. Dr. Hinton—a named Defendant who certified to the Court that he reviewed the Preliminary Injunction hearing transcript and Order—testified that the current Administrative Directive in place regarding the treatment of transgender prisoners became effective on *July 1, 2019*. (6/25/2020 Hinton Dep. Tr. at 49:22–50:14.) This fact was confirmed during the parties' July 2, 2020 meet and confer. *See* Dkt. 222, Pls.' Mot. to Compel at 8. And IDOC has not implemented any new policies regarding social transition and clinician competency under the WPATH standards. (6/25/2020 Hinton Dep. Tr. at 62:8–14, 55:17–56:1; 8/12/2020 Moss Group Dep. Tr. at 176:21, 177:7–180:5.)

II. IDOC'S COMPLETE FAILURE TO CHANGE ITS POLICIES TO COMPLY WITH THIS COURT'S ORDER DEMANDS OUTSIDE OVERSIGHT

The Court noted in its preliminary injunction opinion that "there is no doubt that Plaintiffs face irreparable harms," including "serious mental health issues" due to the denial and delay of proper medical treatment for gender dysphoria. Dkt. 186, Opinion at 35–36. Yet, in the months since that Order, little has changed. Inexperienced and unqualified people continue to make medical decisions, "creating arbitrary barriers to the medical care necessary for prisoners who desperately require treatment." (*See* Ex. H, Ettner Decl. ¶ 4.) The situation Plaintiffs face is dire, and though given ample opportunity to do so, Defendants have completely failed to comply with the Court's Order or satisfy their responsibilities under the Constitution. The time for them to

demonstrate their willingness and ability to comply has passed, and urgent action must now be taken in the form of the appointment of an independent monitor.

Plaintiffs' counsel have repeatedly shown flexibility to Defendants to meet their obligations under the unusual circumstances of the COVID-19 pandemic. But, one life-threatening crisis does not trump another, and the Eighth Amendment guarantees adequate medical care for all prisoners. Despite Defendants' unwillingness to take this case seriously, their refusal to provide proper treatment for transgender prisoners in their custody is an unequivocal life-threatening crisis. Two named Plaintiffs are currently facing an imminent threat of self-harm and contemplating suicide, because of the inadequacies in the medical care they are receiving. (Ettner Decl. ¶¶ 10, 15.) Regardless of COVID-19, Defendants knew about their obligations under the Preliminary Injunction Order since December 19, 2019, three months *before* Illinois lockdowns began. There is no excuse for their inability, or flat out refusal, to comply with the Court's Order.

Indeed, IDOC's own employees and consultants agree they would benefit from external assistance. (*See, e.g.*, 6/26/2020 Porter Dep. Tr. at 157:5–8 ("Q: And wouldn't it be helpful to have some additional guidance from someone who has specialized knowledge in the treatment of transgender individuals? A: Yes."); Ex. I, 6/24/2020 Eilers Dep. Tr. at 95:16–20 ("Q: I think you agreed with me, Chief, that the transgender prisoners would benefit from additional help outside of IDOC; is that right? A: Yes."); 6/30/2020 Nottingham Dep. Tr. at 258:21–259:12; Ex. J, 8/17/2020 Reister Dep. Tr. at 51:22–52:6.)² Even Dr. Anderson—IDOC's retained consultant— admitted that: (1) there are no concrete plans to keep her engaged on implementing her

 $^{^2}$ The exhibit is a rough transcript. As of the date of this filing, Plaintiffs have not received the final deposition transcript. Plaintiffs will file the final version of the transcript with the Court once they receive it.

suggestions; and (2) outside monitoring of IDOC's implementation would clearly benefit both IDOC and the transgender prisoners. (*See* Ex. K, 7/29/2020 Anderson Dep. Tr. at 155:6–22.)

Yet these pleas and instructions fall upon deaf ears. For example, despite The Moss Group's recommendation in mid-2019 that IDOC "immediately review current practice in addressing the transgender population" at Logan Correctional Center, Ms. Leach was "not aware" of anything IDOC had done to address the problems identified by The Moss Group at that time and could not say that IDOC had actually done anything at all. (Ex. L, 8/12/2020 Moss Group Dep. Ex. 2, at 12; 8/12/2020 Moss Group Dep. Tr. at 127:11–14, 128:2–3.) Ms. Leach also testified that on June 4, 2020, she sent IDOC a proposal to continue and complete her work to help IDOC finalize and implement a new policy, including by training IDOC staff. But, at her deposition on August 12, 2020, IDOC had not agreed to continue The Moss Group's work. (*Id.* at 191:16–192:11.)

A. <u>The Court has equitable powers to appoint an independent monitor to ensure</u> <u>compliance with this Court's Orders.</u>

Plaintiffs move this Court to appoint an independent monitor as an exercise of its inherent power to do so. The longstanding inherent power of courts to appoint monitors is broader than the express authority in Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 53 (authorizing the appointment of "masters"). *See, e.g., Ruiz v. Estelle*, 679 F.2d 1115, 1161 (5th Cir. 1982) ("[R]ule 53 does not terminate or modify the district court's inherent equitable power to appoint a person, whatever be his title, to assist it in administering a remedy."), *amended in part, vacated in part*, 688 F.2d 266 (5th Cir. 1982).

Courts have long recognized and exercised their inherent power to appoint agents, experts, and monitors. *See In re Peterson*, 253 U.S. 300, 312–13 (1920) ("Courts have . . . inherent power . . . to appoint persons unconnected with the court to aid judges in the performance of specific

judicial duties" including "special masters, auditors, examiners, and commissioners."); *Powell v. Ward*, 487 F. Supp. 917, 935 (S.D.N.Y. 1980) (recognizing that "Courts have inherent authority to appoint nonjudicial officers to aid in carrying out their judicial functions" in addition to the statutory authority in Rule 53); *Michaelian v. Lawsuit Fin., Inc.*, No. 17-13321, 2018 WL 5603622, at *1 (E.D. Mich. Oct. 30, 2018) (same). This includes the power to appoint an independent monitor to oversee compliance with court-ordered relief. *See, e.g., Epic Sys. Corp. v. Tata Consultancy Servs. Ltd.*, No. 14-cv-748-wmc, 2016 WL 1696912, at *2 (W.D. Wis. Apr. 27, 2016) ("The court agrees with plaintiff that a monitor is necessary to ensure compliance with the court's injunction.").

Alternatively, Rule 53(a)(1)(C) allows the Court to appoint a master to "address pretrial and posttrial matters that cannot be effectively and timely addressed by an available district judge or magistrate judge of the district." FED. R. CIV. P. 53(a)(1)(C). *See Lightfoot v. Walker*, 486 F. Supp. 504, 528 (S.D. III. 1980) (master was "empowered to monitor compliance with and implementation of the relief ordered" regarding unconstitutional prison conditions and to "advise and assist the Court to the fullest extent possible"), *aff*°*d*, 826 F.2d 516, 517–18 (7th Cir. 1987). *See also H.B. by Bartolini v. Abbott Labs., Inc.*, No. 13-CV-326-NJS-SCW, 2017 WL 2868424, at *2 (S.D. III. July 5, 2017) (appointing a special master, discussing the authority for the duties of a special master—including the advisory committee's notes to Rule 53—and enumerating duties that included "[d]irect, supervise, monitor, and report upon implementation and compliance with the Court's Orders, and make findings and recommendations on remedial action if required" and "[m]onitor compliance with structural injunctions, as may become necessary.").

In addition to Southern District of Illinois court in *Lightfoot*, many other courts have appointed monitors to oversee correctional facilities' compliance with court orders. For example,

in *Newman v. Alabama*, the Fifth Circuit endorsed the used of monitors "with full authority to observe, and to report [their] observations to the Court" in order "to ensure compliance with its remedial decree." 559 F.2d 283, 290 (5th Cir. 1977), *judgment rev'd in part on other grounds sub nom. Alabama v. Pugh*, 438 U.S. 781, 98 S. Ct. 3057, 57 L. Ed. 2d 1114 (1978). Similarly, *Kendrick v. Bland*, 740 F.2d 432 (6th Cir. 1984), the Sixth Circuit explained that:

[A]n order enjoining a continuation of the practices, policies or conditions adjudged as constitutionally infirm whereby the state authority is charged with the responsibility of developing a program to safeguard against abridgement of constitutional rights in the future...may be attended by the appointment of a monitor with authority to observe defendants' conduct and thereby permit the federal court to oversee compliance with its continuing order.

Id. at 438.

Recently, an Alabama court appointed an independent monitor to assist the court in bringing a prison system into compliance with the mandates of the Constitution. *See Braggs v. Dunn*, 383 F. Supp. 3d 1218, 1281 (M.D. Ala. 2019). Over defendant's objection, the court held that "[n]oncompliance with remedial requirements supports the need for court monitoring. This makes sense: The more someone fails to do something he agreed to do, the bigger the need to supervise whether he does it in the future." *Id.* The court found that the Alabama Department of Correction's failure to "adequately monitor" its own compliance was a particularly compelling justification for an external monitor, as was its lack of internal resources. *Id.* at 1280–81.

An independent monitor is equally justified here: IDOC continues to fail to fulfill its promises to the Court and responsibilities to the Plaintiffs. The monitor should work with IDOC to develop a detailed plan and strict timeline for revising IDOC's policies and practices for the medical treatment of prisoners with gender dysphoria. These include: (1) replacing the Committee with qualified medical and mental health professionals; (2) providing gender-affirming clothing and grooming items at all facilities; (3) retraining medical and mental health professionals to

ensure their competence to evaluate and treat prisoners with gender dysphoria, including through prescribing and monitoring hormone therapy treatment and contracting with outside specialty medical providers, as necessary; (4) establishing policies regarding searches of transgender prisoners and staff retraining to put an end to IDOC's policy of having guards conduct cross-gender searches of transgender prisoners; and (5) retraining of staff to stop misgendering and otherwise refusing to recognize the gender of transgender prisoners. The external monitor would report to the Court on IDOC's compliance with the plans and timelines.

B. <u>The class members are suffering life-or-death conditions</u>.

This Court has already recognized the unacceptable harm to Plaintiffs that Defendants cause by denying them adequate healthcare for gender dysphoria. Indeed—nine months after the Court first ordered reforms—the situation has not improved.

For example, Ms. Kuykendall continues to suffer the same harms raised during the preliminary injunction hearing. After hearing from Ms. Kuykendall, the Court found that being "strip-searched by male officers and in the presence of other males [] makes her feel humiliated and violated." *See* Order at 26. Nonetheless, Ms. Kuykendall was needlessly strip-searched by men *two times in one day*. (Ex. M, 6/30/2020 Nottingham Dep. Ex. 3.) When asked during his deposition about Ms. Kuykendall's January 2020 grievance related to these strip searches, Mr. Nottingham confirmed that these searches were consistent with IDOC's current policy. (6/30/2020 Nottingham Dep. Tr. at 200:17–206:23) Without this Court's intervention, IDOC will continue to humiliate Ms. Kuykendall, leading to further depression and despair. *See* Order at 35–36 (describing Ms. Kuykendall as "slipping into a deeper depression" and "struggling with constant thoughts of self-harm" because of IDOC's treatment of her).

For other prisoners, the situation has gotten even worse. With no end to the suffering in sight, at least two of the named Plaintiffs are currently facing an imminent threat of self-harm and

contemplating suicide.³ (Ettner Decl. at ¶¶ 10, 15.)) Defendants continue to deny Ms. Monroe meaningful social transition by isolating her from other prisoners. (*Id.* ¶¶ 7–10.) As a result, her psychiatric condition is extremely serious, and will remain so unless IDOC is forced to act. (*Id.* ¶ 10.) Similarly, Ms. Reed is now also experiencing suicidal ideation because of the continued denial of the care she needs, including social transition and surgery.⁴

The Court can reasonably infer that these three named Plaintiffs are not alone in their desperation and suffering. With a class of over 100 transgender prisoners, none of whom are receiving adequate medical treatment, it is a near certainty that many others are experiencing the same plight. For example, IDOC's witnesses confirm that it continues to (1) deny the class members of gender-affirming clothing and grooming items, (2) subject them to cross-gender searches, and (3) withhold access to gender-affirming surgery. (*See, e.g.*, 6/25/2020 Hinton Dep. Tr. at 62:8–14, 55:17–56:1; 6/30/2020 Nottingham Dep. Tr. at 206:7–22.) These sub-standard medical practices subject Plaintiffs to unacceptable harm.

C. <u>Appointment of a monitor is the narrowest relief necessary to remedy Defendants'</u> <u>unconstitutional practices.</u>

After nine months of Defendants' "compliance with its remedial responsibilities [being] *consistently incomplete and inadequate*," they leave this Court no option but to appoint an independent monitor. *See Benjamin v. Fraser*, 343 F.3d 35, 49 (2d Cir. 2003), *overruled on other grounds by Caiozzo v. Koreman*, 581 F.3d 63 (2d Cir. 2009). Ample evidence supports the appointment of an independent monitor at this stage in the case and establishes that this relief is now the narrowest and least intrusive relief the Court can enter to finally end Defendants'

³ Undersigned counsel immediately informed counsel for Defendants about these Plaintiffs' imminent threats of self-harm and suicide, but thus far, no action by IDOC is evident.

⁴ Plaintiffs' counsel shared this information with Defendant's counsel by email on July 15, 2020.

violations of Plaintiffs' constitutional rights. Although probably unnecessary, the Court would be on the firmest ground if its order—should it grant Plaintiffs' motion—included findings sufficient to show satisfaction of the needs-narrowness-intrusiveness requirements of the PLRA, codified at 18 U.S.C. § 3626(f).⁵ The PLRA specifically requires the Court to make such findings in order to appoint a Rule 53 special master. *Id*.⁶

CONCLUSION

There is no shortage of evidence warranting the appointment of an independent monitor. Ultimately, the necessary and narrowly tailored relief that Plaintiffs seek is the only apparent way to end Defendants' unconstitutional conduct and ensure compliance with the Court's Order. Plaintiffs respectfully request the Court grant their motion in its entirety.

⁵ Should the Court grant Plaintiffs' request for appointment of a monitor, undersigned counsel could submit such proposed findings.

⁶ Some courts have questioned whether the PLRA requires an order appointing a monitor to include findings that it complied with the needs-narrowness-intrusiveness requirements. *Compare Carruthers v. Jenne*, 209 F. Supp. 2d 1294, 1300 (S.D. Fla. 2002) (determining that the appointment of a monitor is not an order for "prospective relief" subject to the PLRA's needs-narrowness-intrusiveness requirement because "monitoring is not an 'ultimate remedy' and only aids the prisoners in obtaining relief") *with Benjamin*, 343 F.3d at 49 (declining to answer the question given that the monitoring satisfied the needs-narrowness-intrusiveness) and *Braggs*, 383 F. Supp. 3d at 1282–83 (same).

Dated: August 21, 2020

By: /s/ John A. Knight

John A. Knight Camille E. Bennett Ghirlandi Guidetti Carolyn M. Wald ROGER BALDWIN FOUNDATION OF ACLU, INC. 150 North Michigan Avenue, Suite 600 Chicago, IL 60601 Telephone: (312) 201-9740 Facsimile: (312) 288-5225 *jknight@ACLU-il.org cbennett@ACLU-il.org gguidetti@ACLU-il.org cwald@ACLU-il.org*

Catherine L. Fitzpatrick Jordan M. Heinz Sydney L. Schneider Austin B. Stephenson Amelia H. Bailey Sam G. Rose KIRKLAND & ELLIS LLP 300 North LaSalle Street Chicago, IL 60654 Telephone: (312) 862-2000 Facsimile: (312) 862-2200 catherine.fitzpatrick@kirkland.com jordan.heinz@kirkland.com sydney.schneider@kirkland.com austin.stephenson@kirkland.com amelia.bailey@kirkland.com sam.rose@kirkland.com

Brent P. Ray KING &SPALDING LLP 353 North Clark Street Chicago, IL 60654 Telephone: (312) 995-6333 Facsimile: (312) 995-6330 bray@kslaw.com

Abby L. Parsons KING & SPAULDING LLP 1100 Louisiana Street, Suite 4000 Houston, TX 77002

Telephone: (713) 751-3294 *aparsons@kslaw.com*

Thomas E. Kennedy III Sarah Jane Hunt KENNEDY HUNT P.C. 906 Olive Street, Suite 200 Saint Louis, MO 63101 Telephone: (314) 872-9041 *tkennedy@KennedyHuntLaw.com sarahjane@KennedyHuntLaw.com*

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

I certify that on August 21, 2020, I electronically filed the foregoing document and any attachments with the Clerk of this Court by using the CM/ECF system, which will accomplish service through the Notice of Electronic Filing for parties and attorneys who are Filing Users.

/s/ John A. Knight John A. Knight Case 3:18-cv-00156-NJR Document 225-1 Filed 08/21/20 Page 1 of 10 Page ID #2681

EXHIBIT A

Page 1

IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF ILLINOIS

JANIAH MONROE,)	
MARILYN MELENDEZ,)	
EBONY STAMPS, LYDIA)	
HELENA VISION, SORA)	
KUYKENDALL, and SASHA)	
REED,)	
)	
Plaintiffs,)	18-CV-00156-NJR-MAB
)	
VS.)	
)	
JOHN BALDWIN, STEVE)	
MEEKS, and MELVIN)	
HINTON,)	
)	

Defendants.

The videotaped deposition of DR. MELVIN HINTON, pursuant to the applicable provisions of the Federal Rules of Procedure governing the taking of depositions, taken before Janet L. Brown, CSR No. 84-002176, via Magna Legal Vision videoconference, on Thursday, June 25, 2020, at 10:10 AM.



	Page 46		Page 48
1	Q. What about social transition for	1	currently meets on a monthly basis; is that
2	transgender patients? Did you talk about that?	2	correct?
3	A. Yes.	3	A. At least.
4	Q. Do you recall anything specifically	4	Q. When you say "at least," are there
5	that was discussed during this training on social	5	times where the committee might meet more than
6	transition?	6	once a month?
7	A. Not specifically, no.	7	A. Yes.
8	Q. What about gender-affirming surgery?	8	Q. How often does the committee meet more
9	Was that discussed during the training?	9	than once a month?
10	A. Yes, it was part of it.	10	A. I don't know what the schedule is,
11	Q. And can you recall anything	11	but, again, it's set up so that if the committee
12	specifically about the discussion around	12	needs to meet more it certainly can.
13	gender-affirming surgery?	13	Q. And you mentioned an administrative
14	A. No.	14	directive during your prior testimony. Are you
15	Q. So other than this full-day training,	15	referring to administrative director directive
16	what other training sessions have you had on	16	4.3.104 on the evaluation of transgender
17	gender dysphoria since 2018?	17	offenders?
18	A. Gender dysphoria or transgender in	18	A. I think that was one of the the AD
19	general?	19	name, but I don't know the number off the top of
20	Q. Let's say transgender treating	20	my head. But I think that's the correct name I
21	transgender patients in general.	21	believe at one point.
22	A. Right. Yeah. So, again, there have	22	Q. I'm going to show you this document.
23	been other trainings I've gone through with	23	MS. SCHNEIDER: So, Janet, I'm going to
24	mental health network, part of division of	24	show what you can mark as Hinton Exhibit 2.
	Page 47		Page 49
1	justice, other continuing ed stuff, but I	1	(Hinton Exhibit No. 2 marked.)
2	don't I couldn't give you specific dates or	2	BY MS. SCHNEIDER:
3	locations off the top of my head.	3	Q. Can you see that, Dr. Hinton?
4	Q. Have you attended any WPATH meetings	4	A. I see your file list.
5	since 2018?	5	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're going off the
6	A. WPATH meetings, I have not.	6	record for technical difficulties.
7	Q. And have you personally treated any	7	MS. SCHNEIDER: Thank you, Kirk.
8	patients with gender dysphoria since 2018?	8	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're going off the
9	A. No.	9	record at 11:08 AM.
10	Q. Do you prescribe hormone therapy to	10	(Brief pause.)
11	transgender patients?	11	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are back on the
12	A. No. I'm a psychologist, not a medical	12	record at 10:21 AM.
13	doctor.	13	BY MS. SCHNEIDER:
14	Q. Do you know if Dr. Puga is a member of	14	Q. Okay, Dr. Hinton. We were talking
15	WPATH?	15	about the current administrative directive, and I
16	A. I believe so, but I don't know that	16	was going to show you a document, if your
17	for sure, so I but I believe so.	17	understanding if this directive is still in
18	Q. Do you know if Dr. Reister is a member	18	place. So I'm going to show you what's marked
19	of WPATH?	19	Hinton Exhibit 2.
20	A. I do.	20	Can you see this document?
21	Q. And would you are you saying he is	21	A. Yes, ma'am.
22	a member of WPATH to your knowledge?	22	Q. And this document has the Bates label
23	A. He is.	23	285939 and it's entitled "Illinois Department of
24	Q. So you said that the committee	24	Corrections Administrative Directive," and this



	Page 50		Page 52
1	is directive number 4.3.104 entitled "Evaluations	1	with gender dysphoria?
2	of Transgender Offenders."	2	A. I'm sure well, certainly the
3	Have you seen this document	3	before it was gender dysphoria, gender identity
4	before, Dr. Hinton?	4	disorder. I'm sure I've done that before.
5	A. Yes.	5	Q. Can you recall specifically an example
6	Q. And it says the effective date is	6	of when you were the psychologist responsible for
7	July 1, 2019. Is this administrative directive	7	making that diagnosis?
8	currently in effect?	8	A. No.
9	A. I believe so, yes.	9	Q. Do you know the DSM criteria for what
10	Q. And do you know if this is the most	10	is now called gender dysphoria?
11	current version of this document from July 2019?	11	A. In general. I wouldn't be able to
12	A. Again, I think that's that's	12	cite it word for word, but certainly in reference
13	currently in effect, and, again, there are	13	to DSM.
14	revisions underway on this process.	14	Q. And sitting here today, would you feel
15	Q. Were you involved in drafting this	15	comfortable being the primary mental health
16	administrative directive?	16	provider for an individual patient who was
17	A. A review of this administrative	17	diagnosed with gender dysphoria?
18	directive, certainly a part of that, but this is	18	A. Sure. Yes.
19	not a mental health administrative directive.	19	Q. Okay. Okay. I want to talk through
20	Q. Who is responsible for drafting this	20	some of these provisions. So I'm on the page
21	administrative directive?	21	that's marked Bates stamp 285940.
22	A. Again, this would be this would	22	It says here "All requests for
23	come from health services or the medical director	23	surgery for the specific purpose of gender
24	at the time. And, again, in 2019 certainly Dr.	24	reassignment must be submitted in writing to the
	Page 51		Page 53
1	Puga would have been a part of that process.	1	transgender care review committee."
2	Q. Would Dr. Puga have been involved in	2	Do you know what the type of
3	drafting this administrative directive as well?	3	surgery that this directive is referring to here?
4	A. I yes.	4	A. I it just says "All requests for
5	Q. Okay. So it says the purpose of this	5	surgery for specific purposes of gender
6	document and this directive is to establish a	6	reassignment must be submitted in writing." So
7	written procedure for conducting medical and	7	it would be any surgery specific to gender
8	mental health evaluations of offenders	8	reassignment.
9	self-identified as transgender or suspected of	10	Q. And does the transgender is the
10 11	having gender dysphoria.	11	transgender care review committee, or what we've been calling the transgender committee,
12	Do you see that? A. I do.	12	responsible for deciding whether a prisoner
13	Q. And is that your understanding of the	13	qualifies for gender reassignment or what is also
14^{13}	purpose of this directive?	14	called gender-affirming surgery?
15	A. Yes, as stated. Or other concerns	15	A. So, again, it's really important to
16	related to gender identity and to address	16	make it clear, this process is kind of evolving
17	adjustments to the prison environment related	17	as we speak, and so by the time of this
18	gender identity throughout their incarceration.	18	particular revision or addition of this AD, the
19	Q. And just taking a step back,	19	transgender committee would make a recommendation
20	Dr. Hinton. We were talking about your	20	as to whether or not to move forward or not.
21	qualifications and your experience with	21	But, again, my understanding is that is changing
22	transgender prisoners.	22	where they will make a decision, the
23	Have you ever been the	23	Q. So you said that's changing
24	psychologist responsible for diagnosing a patient	24	A. Sorry.



	Page 54		Page 56
1	Q. Sorry. I didn't mean to interrupt	1	A. Could, uh-huh.
2	you, Dr. Hinton.	2	Q. And if the transgender care committee
3	You said that's in the process of	3	today doesn't make a recommendation for gender
4	changing. But today, as of June 2020, the	4	surgery, it's fair to say that that transgender
5	transgender review committee is still responsible	5	prisoner could not qualify for surgery; right?
6	for deciding whether a transgender inmate	6	A. Maybe if you can say that question a
7	qualifies for gender-affirming surgery. Is that	7	different way.
8	fair?	8	Q. So in order to in order to be given
9	A. No, I don't think it's fair. I think	9	access to gender well, let's take a step back.
10	it's fair that, again, a recommendation would be	10	Has any transgender prisoner at
11	made today.	11	IDOC received gender-affirming surgery during his
12	Q. So the transgender care review	12	or her incarceration?
13	committee would make a recommendation that a	13	A. Not that I'm aware of.
14	transgender prisoner qualifies for	14	Q. And has the committee recommended any
15	gender-affirming surgery	15	transgender prisoner for gender-affirming surgery
16	A. Or could.	16	during your time on the committee?
17	Q is that right?	17	A. Not that I can recall.
18	And who is that recommendation	18	Q. And you've served on the committee, I
19	made to?	19	think you said, since 2012? Is that fair? Since
20	A. It would be as of, again, this	20	its inception?
21	writing, it would be made to the department as a	21	A. Since it started, that's correct.
22	large, so to the director and other folks to know	22	Q. Okay. So since this transgender
23	what the recommendation is of the committee.	23	committee started, it has not recommended any
24	But, again, that I believe it's changing so that	24	transgender prisoner for gender-affirming
	Page 55		Page 57
1	it will strictly be a medical decision.	1	surgery?
2	Q. So when you say "it's changing, it	2	A. Not that I can recall.
3	will be a strictly medical decision," what does	3	Q. Do believe that gender-affirming
4	that mean?	4	surgery is medically necessary to treat gender
5	A. It means that the physicians, physical	5	dysphoria?
6	health physicians, will make the determination as	6	A. Depending on the situation and the
7	to whether or not that would be a medical	7	circumstances, certainly.
8	necessity or requirement.	8	Q. So it's fair to say that in certain
9	Q. And will the transgender committee	9	circumstances gender-affirming surgery could be
10	still be responsible for making the initial	10	medically necessary to treat that particular
11	recommendation for gender-affirming surgery once	11	patient's gender dysphoria?
12	these changes are made?	12	A. Could be, absolutely.
13	A. Again, I don't have intimate knowledge	13	Q. Have you seen cases in your experience
14	of kind of how the details of that is going to	14	on the committee where you believed a prisoner's
15	ultimately be written. So that's not I don't	15	gender dysphoria would not be fully treated until
16	have that intimate knowledge.	16	that prisoner received gender-affirming surgery?
17	Q. But currently you sit on the	17	A. I have not.
18	transgender committee; correct? We've discussed	18	Q. And have you participated in the
19	that?	19	evaluation of prisoners' requests for
20	A. Yes.	20	gender-affirming surgery?
21	Q. And the transgender committee is	21	A. Maybe you can say that question a
22	currently responsible for making a recommendation	22	different way. I'm not quite sure I understand
23	of whether a transgender inmate should receive	23	what you're asking.
24	gender-affirming surgery today. Is that fair?	24	Q. So you said you have not seen a case



	Page 62		Page 64
1	A. Actually, it kind of depends on the	1	Q. Is the committee responsible for
2	circumstances. So there's continuation. So if a	2	approving requests for increased dosages of
3	person is on verifiable medication, then that	3	hormones today?
4	process, you know, has is already done, but if	4	A. Approving requests? So certainly
5	a person is asking to start that process of	5	there can be consultation between the treating
6	hormonal therapy, then the committee would be	6	physician and the team if there's a question as
7	involved in that process.	7	to whether or not, you know, dosage should be
8	Q. I want to break that down a little	8	adjusted or not, if that's what you're asking.
9	bit. So you said that if a prisoner is	9	Q. What if a transgender prisoner today
10	requesting to start hormonal therapy while at	10	wants to take hormones via injection rather than
11	IDOC, the committee will make the determination	11	oral pills? Would the committee have to make
12	whether that prisoner qualifies for hormone	12	that decision?
13	therapy. Is that fair?	13	A. I don't believe so. I believe that
14	A. That's fair.	14	would go through the attending physician.
15	Q. And then you also talked about	15	Q. So are you saying that if an inmate
16	continuation. Does the committee also make the	16	wants injections of hormones, that inmate does
17	decision whether a prisoner should continue	17	not have to come before the committee to make
18	hormone therapy if that prisoner was on hormone	18	that request?
19	therapy prior to entering IDOC?	19	A. Correct. It would go through their
20	A. So there's a way to have medications	20	primary care physician or attending physician.
21	called bridging if you have verifiable	21	Q. Based on your experience on the
22	medication. So for all intents and purposes if	22	committee over the last eight years, about how
23	someone comes into the IDOC system from county	23	long have you seen it take between the time a
24	jail, for example, and the county jail will send	24	transgender prisoner first enters IDOC and
	Page 63		Page 65
	Page 63		Page 65
1	Page 63 over a list of medications that the person is	1	Page 65 requests hormone therapy to the time that that
1 2	Page 63 over a list of medications that the person is currently being prescribed while in custody, in	1 2	Page 65 requests hormone therapy to the time that that prisoner is actually started on the hormones?
1 2 3	Page 63 over a list of medications that the person is currently being prescribed while in custody, in jail.	1 2 3	Page 65 requests hormone therapy to the time that that prisoner is actually started on the hormones? A. Well, it certainly varies and depends
1 2	Page 63 over a list of medications that the person is currently being prescribed while in custody, in jail. When they come to IDOC or I'm	1 2	Page 65 requests hormone therapy to the time that that prisoner is actually started on the hormones? A. Well, it certainly varies and depends on the particular person and their circumstances.
1 2 3 4	Page 63 over a list of medications that the person is currently being prescribed while in custody, in jail. When they come to IDOC or I'm sorry, to IDOC, unless there's a medical reason	1 2 3 4	Page 65 requests hormone therapy to the time that that prisoner is actually started on the hormones? A. Well, it certainly varies and depends on the particular person and their circumstances. Q. Would you agree that if a prisoner has
1 2 3 4 5	Page 63 over a list of medications that the person is currently being prescribed while in custody, in jail. When they come to IDOC or I'm sorry, to IDOC, unless there's a medical reason for a change to occur, usually that medication is	1 2 3 4 5	Page 65 requests hormone therapy to the time that that prisoner is actually started on the hormones? A. Well, it certainly varies and depends on the particular person and their circumstances. Q. Would you agree that if a prisoner has been diagnosed with gender dysphoria and if it
1 2 3 4 5 6	Page 63 over a list of medications that the person is currently being prescribed while in custody, in jail. When they come to IDOC or I'm sorry, to IDOC, unless there's a medical reason	1 2 3 4 5 6	Page 65 requests hormone therapy to the time that that prisoner is actually started on the hormones? A. Well, it certainly varies and depends on the particular person and their circumstances. Q. Would you agree that if a prisoner has been diagnosed with gender dysphoria and if it has been found that hormone therapy is medically
1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Page 63 over a list of medications that the person is currently being prescribed while in custody, in jail. When they come to IDOC or I'm sorry, to IDOC, unless there's a medical reason for a change to occur, usually that medication is what they call bridged, so prescribed here.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Page 65 requests hormone therapy to the time that that prisoner is actually started on the hormones? A. Well, it certainly varies and depends on the particular person and their circumstances. Q. Would you agree that if a prisoner has been diagnosed with gender dysphoria and if it has been found that hormone therapy is medically necessary to treat that gender dysphoria that it
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Page 63 over a list of medications that the person is currently being prescribed while in custody, in jail. When they come to IDOC or I'm sorry, to IDOC, unless there's a medical reason for a change to occur, usually that medication is what they call bridged, so prescribed here. Q. And if strike that.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Page 65 requests hormone therapy to the time that that prisoner is actually started on the hormones? A. Well, it certainly varies and depends on the particular person and their circumstances. Q. Would you agree that if a prisoner has been diagnosed with gender dysphoria and if it has been found that hormone therapy is medically
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Page 63 over a list of medications that the person is currently being prescribed while in custody, in jail. When they come to IDOC or I'm sorry, to IDOC, unless there's a medical reason for a change to occur, usually that medication is what they call bridged, so prescribed here. Q. And if strike that. Does the transgender committee	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Page 65 requests hormone therapy to the time that that prisoner is actually started on the hormones? A. Well, it certainly varies and depends on the particular person and their circumstances. Q. Would you agree that if a prisoner has been diagnosed with gender dysphoria and if it has been found that hormone therapy is medically necessary to treat that gender dysphoria that it is important to start the hormone therapy as soon
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Page 63 over a list of medications that the person is currently being prescribed while in custody, in jail. When they come to IDOC or I'm sorry, to IDOC, unless there's a medical reason for a change to occur, usually that medication is what they call bridged, so prescribed here. Q. And if strike that. Does the transgender committee still have to approve that bridging of the	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Page 65 requests hormone therapy to the time that that prisoner is actually started on the hormones? A. Well, it certainly varies and depends on the particular person and their circumstances. Q. Would you agree that if a prisoner has been diagnosed with gender dysphoria and if it has been found that hormone therapy is medically necessary to treat that gender dysphoria that it is important to start the hormone therapy as soon as possible?
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Page 63 over a list of medications that the person is currently being prescribed while in custody, in jail. When they come to IDOC or I'm sorry, to IDOC, unless there's a medical reason for a change to occur, usually that medication is what they call bridged, so prescribed here. Q. And if strike that. Does the transgender committee still have to approve that bridging of the medication that was initiated prior to the	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Page 65 requests hormone therapy to the time that that prisoner is actually started on the hormones? A. Well, it certainly varies and depends on the particular person and their circumstances. Q. Would you agree that if a prisoner has been diagnosed with gender dysphoria and if it has been found that hormone therapy is medically necessary to treat that gender dysphoria that it is important to start the hormone therapy as soon as possible? A. Again, it's certainly depending on the
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Page 63 over a list of medications that the person is currently being prescribed while in custody, in jail. When they come to IDOC or I'm sorry, to IDOC, unless there's a medical reason for a change to occur, usually that medication is what they call bridged, so prescribed here. Q. And if strike that. Does the transgender committee still have to approve that bridging of the medication that was initiated prior to the A. It will ultimately go through the office of health services. So they have a process to verify and approve that.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Page 65 requests hormone therapy to the time that that prisoner is actually started on the hormones? A. Well, it certainly varies and depends on the particular person and their circumstances. Q. Would you agree that if a prisoner has been diagnosed with gender dysphoria and if it has been found that hormone therapy is medically necessary to treat that gender dysphoria that it is important to start the hormone therapy as soon as possible? A. Again, it's certainly depending on the circumstances. If that's the appropriate point
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Page 63 over a list of medications that the person is currently being prescribed while in custody, in jail. When they come to IDOC or I'm sorry, to IDOC, unless there's a medical reason for a change to occur, usually that medication is what they call bridged, so prescribed here. Q. And if strike that. Does the transgender committee still have to approve that bridging of the medication that was initiated prior to the A. It will ultimately go through the office of health services. So they have a	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Page 65 requests hormone therapy to the time that that prisoner is actually started on the hormones? A. Well, it certainly varies and depends on the particular person and their circumstances. Q. Would you agree that if a prisoner has been diagnosed with gender dysphoria and if it has been found that hormone therapy is medically necessary to treat that gender dysphoria that it is important to start the hormone therapy as soon as possible? A. Again, it's certainly depending on the circumstances. If that's the appropriate point and the patient certainly understands and is
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Page 63 over a list of medications that the person is currently being prescribed while in custody, in jail. When they come to IDOC or I'm sorry, to IDOC, unless there's a medical reason for a change to occur, usually that medication is what they call bridged, so prescribed here. Q. And if strike that. Does the transgender committee still have to approve that bridging of the medication that was initiated prior to the A. It will ultimately go through the office of health services. So they have a process to verify and approve that.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Page 65 requests hormone therapy to the time that that prisoner is actually started on the hormones? A. Well, it certainly varies and depends on the particular person and their circumstances. Q. Would you agree that if a prisoner has been diagnosed with gender dysphoria and if it has been found that hormone therapy is medically necessary to treat that gender dysphoria that it is important to start the hormone therapy as soon as possible? A. Again, it's certainly depending on the circumstances. If that's the appropriate point and the patient certainly understands and is educated about hormonal therapy, certainly that could be. But, again, I don't believe that it's a blanket yes-or-no decision. Each person's
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Page 63 over a list of medications that the person is currently being prescribed while in custody, in jail. When they come to IDOC or I'm sorry, to IDOC, unless there's a medical reason for a change to occur, usually that medication is what they call bridged, so prescribed here. Q. And if strike that. Does the transgender committee still have to approve that bridging of the medication that was initiated prior to the A. It will ultimately go through the office of health services. So they have a process to verify and approve that. Q. Is the committee also responsible for	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Page 65 requests hormone therapy to the time that that prisoner is actually started on the hormones? A. Well, it certainly varies and depends on the particular person and their circumstances. Q. Would you agree that if a prisoner has been diagnosed with gender dysphoria and if it has been found that hormone therapy is medically necessary to treat that gender dysphoria that it is important to start the hormone therapy as soon as possible? A. Again, it's certainly depending on the circumstances. If that's the appropriate point and the patient certainly understands and is educated about hormonal therapy, certainly that could be. But, again, I don't believe that it's
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Page 63 over a list of medications that the person is currently being prescribed while in custody, in jail. When they come to IDOC or I'm sorry, to IDOC, unless there's a medical reason for a change to occur, usually that medication is what they call bridged, so prescribed here. Q. And if strike that. Does the transgender committee still have to approve that bridging of the medication that was initiated prior to the A. It will ultimately go through the office of health services. So they have a process to verify and approve that. Q. Is the committee also responsible for monitoring hormone levels after a prisoner begins hormone therapy? A. The treatment team is. The patient's	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Page 65 requests hormone therapy to the time that that prisoner is actually started on the hormones? A. Well, it certainly varies and depends on the particular person and their circumstances. Q. Would you agree that if a prisoner has been diagnosed with gender dysphoria and if it has been found that hormone therapy is medically necessary to treat that gender dysphoria that it is important to start the hormone therapy as soon as possible? A. Again, it's certainly depending on the circumstances. If that's the appropriate point and the patient certainly understands and is educated about hormonal therapy, certainly that could be. But, again, I don't believe that it's a blanket yes-or-no decision. Each person's individual case, education, circumstance, understanding has to be factored in.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Page 63 over a list of medications that the person is currently being prescribed while in custody, in jail. When they come to IDOC or I'm sorry, to IDOC, unless there's a medical reason for a change to occur, usually that medication is what they call bridged, so prescribed here. Q. And if strike that. Does the transgender committee still have to approve that bridging of the medication that was initiated prior to the A. It will ultimately go through the office of health services. So they have a process to verify and approve that. Q. Is the committee also responsible for monitoring hormone levels after a prisoner begins hormone therapy? A. The treatment team is. The patient's current treatment team is.	$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\ 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\end{array} $	Page 65 requests hormone therapy to the time that that prisoner is actually started on the hormones? A. Well, it certainly varies and depends on the particular person and their circumstances. Q. Would you agree that if a prisoner has been diagnosed with gender dysphoria and if it has been found that hormone therapy is medically necessary to treat that gender dysphoria that it is important to start the hormone therapy as soon as possible? A. Again, it's certainly depending on the circumstances. If that's the appropriate point and the patient certainly understands and is educated about hormonal therapy, certainly that could be. But, again, I don't believe that it's a blanket yes-or-no decision. Each person's individual case, education, circumstance, understanding has to be factored in. Q. But it's fair to say that for certain
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Page 63 over a list of medications that the person is currently being prescribed while in custody, in jail. When they come to IDOC or I'm sorry, to IDOC, unless there's a medical reason for a change to occur, usually that medication is what they call bridged, so prescribed here. Q. And if strike that. Does the transgender committee still have to approve that bridging of the medication that was initiated prior to the A. It will ultimately go through the office of health services. So they have a process to verify and approve that. Q. Is the committee also responsible for monitoring hormone levels after a prisoner begins hormone therapy? A. The treatment team is. The patient's current treatment team," what do you	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 2 3 14 15 16 7 8 9 20	 Page 65 requests hormone therapy to the time that that prisoner is actually started on the hormones? A. Well, it certainly varies and depends on the particular person and their circumstances. Q. Would you agree that if a prisoner has been diagnosed with gender dysphoria and if it has been found that hormone therapy is medically necessary to treat that gender dysphoria that it is important to start the hormone therapy as soon as possible? A. Again, it's certainly depending on the circumstances. If that's the appropriate point and the patient certainly understands and is educated about hormonal therapy, certainly that could be. But, again, I don't believe that it's a blanket yes-or-no decision. Each person's individual case, education, circumstance, understanding has to be factored in. Q. But it's fair to say that for certain individuals it could be very dangerous to their
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 20 21	Page 63 over a list of medications that the person is currently being prescribed while in custody, in jail. When they come to IDOC or I'm sorry, to IDOC, unless there's a medical reason for a change to occur, usually that medication is what they call bridged, so prescribed here. Q. And if strike that. Does the transgender committee still have to approve that bridging of the medication that was initiated prior to the A. It will ultimately go through the office of health services. So they have a process to verify and approve that. Q. Is the committee also responsible for monitoring hormone levels after a prisoner begins hormone therapy? A. The treatment team is. The patient's current treatment team is. Q. And by "treatment team," what do you mean by that?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 2 3 14 15 16 17 18 9 20 21	Page 65 requests hormone therapy to the time that that prisoner is actually started on the hormones? A. Well, it certainly varies and depends on the particular person and their circumstances. Q. Would you agree that if a prisoner has been diagnosed with gender dysphoria and if it has been found that hormone therapy is medically necessary to treat that gender dysphoria that it is important to start the hormone therapy as soon as possible? A. Again, it's certainly depending on the circumstances. If that's the appropriate point and the patient certainly understands and is educated about hormonal therapy, certainly that could be. But, again, I don't believe that it's a blanket yes-or-no decision. Each person's individual case, education, circumstance, understanding has to be factored in. Q. But it's fair to say that for certain individuals it could be very dangerous to their health if they are not started on hormone therapy
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 20 21 22	Page 63 over a list of medications that the person is currently being prescribed while in custody, in jail. When they come to IDOC or I'm sorry, to IDOC, unless there's a medical reason for a change to occur, usually that medication is what they call bridged, so prescribed here. Q. And if strike that. Does the transgender committee still have to approve that bridging of the medication that was initiated prior to the A. It will ultimately go through the office of health services. So they have a process to verify and approve that. Q. Is the committee also responsible for monitoring hormone levels after a prisoner begins hormone therapy? A. The treatment team is. The patient's current treatment team is. Q. And by "treatment team," what do you mean by that? A. Their current physician, treating	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 23 14 15 16 17 8 9 20 21 22	Page 65 requests hormone therapy to the time that that prisoner is actually started on the hormones? A. Well, it certainly varies and depends on the particular person and their circumstances. Q. Would you agree that if a prisoner has been diagnosed with gender dysphoria and if it has been found that hormone therapy is medically necessary to treat that gender dysphoria that it is important to start the hormone therapy as soon as possible? A. Again, it's certainly depending on the circumstances. If that's the appropriate point and the patient certainly understands and is educated about hormonal therapy, certainly that could be. But, again, I don't believe that it's a blanket yes-or-no decision. Each person's individual case, education, circumstance, understanding has to be factored in. Q. But it's fair to say that for certain individuals it could be very dangerous to their health if they are not started on hormone therapy to treat their gender dysphoria. Is that fair?
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 20 21	Page 63 over a list of medications that the person is currently being prescribed while in custody, in jail. When they come to IDOC or I'm sorry, to IDOC, unless there's a medical reason for a change to occur, usually that medication is what they call bridged, so prescribed here. Q. And if strike that. Does the transgender committee still have to approve that bridging of the medication that was initiated prior to the A. It will ultimately go through the office of health services. So they have a process to verify and approve that. Q. Is the committee also responsible for monitoring hormone levels after a prisoner begins hormone therapy? A. The treatment team is. The patient's current treatment team is. Q. And by "treatment team," what do you mean by that?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 2 3 14 15 16 17 18 9 20 21	Page 65 requests hormone therapy to the time that that prisoner is actually started on the hormones? A. Well, it certainly varies and depends on the particular person and their circumstances. Q. Would you agree that if a prisoner has been diagnosed with gender dysphoria and if it has been found that hormone therapy is medically necessary to treat that gender dysphoria that it is important to start the hormone therapy as soon as possible? A. Again, it's certainly depending on the circumstances. If that's the appropriate point and the patient certainly understands and is educated about hormonal therapy, certainly that could be. But, again, I don't believe that it's a blanket yes-or-no decision. Each person's individual case, education, circumstance, understanding has to be factored in. Q. But it's fair to say that for certain individuals it could be very dangerous to their health if they are not started on hormone therapy



	Page 70		Page 72
1	issue including, but not limited to, hormone	1	Q. And do you know approximately when
2	therapy, gender-specific clothing, showers, and	2	that split is set to occur?
3	searches."	3	A. I do not.
4	Did I read that correctly?	4	Q. And do you know what the
5	A. Yes.	5	responsibilities of the medical/mental health
6	Q. So today, as of June 25th, 2020, the	6	committee, as you describe it, will be once the
7	transgender committee shall review and make the	7	change occurs?
8	final recommendation related to the issuance of	8	A. Yeah. Again, I don't have intimate
9	hormone therapy for transgender inmates. Is that	9	details of that.
10	fair?	10	Q. And do you know who will sit on the
11	A. Well, that's yes, that's fair.	11	medical/mental health committee?
12	Q. And have you attended committee	12	A. I don't know the intimate details of
13	meetings in 2020?	13	kind of how it's going to look in policy yet.
14	A. Yes.	14	Q. Have you heard, will it still involve
15	Q. And at those committee meetings, has	15	the same mental health and medical personnel who
16	the committee made a recommendation on whether to	16	sit on the transgender committee now?
17	initiate hormone therapy for a transgender	17	A. I assume that it will involve those
18	prisoner?	18	same people, but, again, I don't have the details
19	A. I'm sure they have, but I don't recall	19	of that so I can't tell you for sure here's what
20	specifically a date or particular person, if	20	it's going to look like.
21	that's what you're asking.	21	Q. And do you have any knowledge of what
22	Q. But generally you can recall in 2020	22	kinds of decisions this medical/mental health
23	the committee making a decision on whether to	23	committee will be making?
24	initiate hormone therapy for a transgender	24	A. Not specifically. Again, I don't have
	Desc. 71		· · ·
	Page 71		Page 73
1		1	
1 2	prisoner?	1	those details.
2	prisoner? A. Yes.	2	those details. Q. Have you been told whether you will be
2 3	prisoner? A. Yes. Q. What about gender-specific clothing?	2 3	those details. Q. Have you been told whether you will be involved at all in the new committee?
2 3 4	prisoner? A. Yes. Q. What about gender-specific clothing? Can you recall a transgender committee meeting in	2 3 4	those details.Q. Have you been told whether you will be involved at all in the new committee?A. Again, I assume I assume it will
2 3 4 5	prisoner?A. Yes.Q. What about gender-specific clothing?Can you recall a transgender committee meeting in 2020 where the committee made a decision on	2 3 4 5	those details.Q. Have you been told whether you will be involved at all in the new committee?A. Again, I assume I assume it will still include the chief of mental health.
2 3 4 5 6	 prisoner? A. Yes. Q. What about gender-specific clothing? Can you recall a transgender committee meeting in 2020 where the committee made a decision on whether to give a transgender prisoner access to 	2 3 4 5 6	those details.Q. Have you been told whether you will be involved at all in the new committee?A. Again, I assume I assume it will still include the chief of mental health.Q. And do you think it will still include
2 3 4 5 6 7	 prisoner? A. Yes. Q. What about gender-specific clothing? Can you recall a transgender committee meeting in 2020 where the committee made a decision on whether to give a transgender prisoner access to gender-specific clothing? 	2 3 4 5 6 7	 those details. Q. Have you been told whether you will be involved at all in the new committee? A. Again, I assume I assume it will still include the chief of mental health. Q. And do you think it will still include the chief of psychiatry, Dr. Puga?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 prisoner? A. Yes. Q. What about gender-specific clothing? Can you recall a transgender committee meeting in 2020 where the committee made a decision on whether to give a transgender prisoner access to gender-specific clothing? A. I actually think this is one of the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 those details. Q. Have you been told whether you will be involved at all in the new committee? A. Again, I assume I assume it will still include the chief of mental health. Q. And do you think it will still include the chief of psychiatry, Dr. Puga? A. I do.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 prisoner? A. Yes. Q. What about gender-specific clothing? Can you recall a transgender committee meeting in 2020 where the committee made a decision on whether to give a transgender prisoner access to gender-specific clothing? A. I actually think this is one of the areas that has been changed and now that is up to 	2 3 4 5 6 7	 those details. Q. Have you been told whether you will be involved at all in the new committee? A. Again, I assume I assume it will still include the chief of mental health. Q. And do you think it will still include the chief of psychiatry, Dr. Puga? A. I do. Q. And Dr. Reister as well?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 prisoner? A. Yes. Q. What about gender-specific clothing? Can you recall a transgender committee meeting in 2020 where the committee made a decision on whether to give a transgender prisoner access to gender-specific clothing? A. I actually think this is one of the areas that has been changed and now that is up to the or I should say the facility's medical 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 those details. Q. Have you been told whether you will be involved at all in the new committee? A. Again, I assume I assume it will still include the chief of mental health. Q. And do you think it will still include the chief of psychiatry, Dr. Puga? A. I do. Q. And Dr. Reister as well? A. I do.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 prisoner? A. Yes. Q. What about gender-specific clothing? Can you recall a transgender committee meeting in 2020 where the committee made a decision on whether to give a transgender prisoner access to gender-specific clothing? A. I actually think this is one of the areas that has been changed and now that is up to the or I should say the facility's medical attending person can make that decision. Like, 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 those details. Q. Have you been told whether you will be involved at all in the new committee? A. Again, I assume I assume it will still include the chief of mental health. Q. And do you think it will still include the chief of psychiatry, Dr. Puga? A. I do. Q. And Dr. Reister as well? A. I do. Q. And what about the operational
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 prisoner? A. Yes. Q. What about gender-specific clothing? Can you recall a transgender committee meeting in 2020 where the committee made a decision on whether to give a transgender prisoner access to gender-specific clothing? A. I actually think this is one of the areas that has been changed and now that is up to the or I should say the facility's medical attending person can make that decision. Like, for example, if there's a need for a sports bra 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 those details. Q. Have you been told whether you will be involved at all in the new committee? A. Again, I assume I assume it will still include the chief of mental health. Q. And do you think it will still include the chief of psychiatry, Dr. Puga? A. I do. Q. And Dr. Reister as well? A. I do. Q. And what about the operational committee? Do you know what that committee's
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 prisoner? A. Yes. Q. What about gender-specific clothing? Can you recall a transgender committee meeting in 2020 where the committee made a decision on whether to give a transgender prisoner access to gender-specific clothing? A. I actually think this is one of the areas that has been changed and now that is up to the or I should say the facility's medical attending person can make that decision. Like, 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 those details. Q. Have you been told whether you will be involved at all in the new committee? A. Again, I assume I assume it will still include the chief of mental health. Q. And do you think it will still include the chief of psychiatry, Dr. Puga? A. I do. Q. And Dr. Reister as well? A. I do. Q. And what about the operational committee? Do you know what that committee's primary responsibilities will be?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 prisoner? A. Yes. Q. What about gender-specific clothing? Can you recall a transgender committee meeting in 2020 where the committee made a decision on whether to give a transgender prisoner access to gender-specific clothing? A. I actually think this is one of the areas that has been changed and now that is up to the or I should say the facility's medical attending person can make that decision. Like, for example, if there's a need for a sports bra or something like that, that can be done at the facility. It does not need to come to the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 those details. Q. Have you been told whether you will be involved at all in the new committee? A. Again, I assume I assume it will still include the chief of mental health. Q. And do you think it will still include the chief of psychiatry, Dr. Puga? A. I do. Q. And Dr. Reister as well? A. I do. Q. And what about the operational committee? Do you know what that committee's
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 prisoner? A. Yes. Q. What about gender-specific clothing? Can you recall a transgender committee meeting in 2020 where the committee made a decision on whether to give a transgender prisoner access to gender-specific clothing? A. I actually think this is one of the areas that has been changed and now that is up to the or I should say the facility's medical attending person can make that decision. Like, for example, if there's a need for a sports bra or something like that, that can be done at the facility. It does not need to come to the committee for approval. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 those details. Q. Have you been told whether you will be involved at all in the new committee? A. Again, I assume I assume it will still include the chief of mental health. Q. And do you think it will still include the chief of psychiatry, Dr. Puga? A. I do. Q. And Dr. Reister as well? A. I do. Q. And what about the operational committee? Do you know what that committee's primary responsibilities will be? A. I do not. Again, I don't have the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 prisoner? A. Yes. Q. What about gender-specific clothing? Can you recall a transgender committee meeting in 2020 where the committee made a decision on whether to give a transgender prisoner access to gender-specific clothing? A. I actually think this is one of the areas that has been changed and now that is up to the or I should say the facility's medical attending person can make that decision. Like, for example, if there's a need for a sports bra or something like that, that can be done at the facility. It does not need to come to the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 those details. Q. Have you been told whether you will be involved at all in the new committee? A. Again, I assume I assume it will still include the chief of mental health. Q. And do you think it will still include the chief of psychiatry, Dr. Puga? A. I do. Q. And Dr. Reister as well? A. I do. Q. And what about the operational committee? Do you know what that committee's primary responsibilities will be? A. I do not. Again, I don't have the details of that.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 prisoner? A. Yes. Q. What about gender-specific clothing? Can you recall a transgender committee meeting in 2020 where the committee made a decision on whether to give a transgender prisoner access to gender-specific clothing? A. I actually think this is one of the areas that has been changed and now that is up to the or I should say the facility's medical attending person can make that decision. Like, for example, if there's a need for a sports bra or something like that, that can be done at the facility. It does not need to come to the committee for approval. Q. So I know you talked about how there 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 those details. Q. Have you been told whether you will be involved at all in the new committee? A. Again, I assume I assume it will still include the chief of mental health. Q. And do you think it will still include the chief of psychiatry, Dr. Puga? A. I do. Q. And Dr. Reister as well? A. I do. Q. And what about the operational committee? Do you know what that committee's primary responsibilities will be? A. I do not. Again, I don't have the details of that. Q. And, again, you do not know when this
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 prisoner? A. Yes. Q. What about gender-specific clothing? Can you recall a transgender committee meeting in 2020 where the committee made a decision on whether to give a transgender prisoner access to gender-specific clothing? A. I actually think this is one of the areas that has been changed and now that is up to the or I should say the facility's medical attending person can make that decision. Like, for example, if there's a need for a sports bra or something like that, that can be done at the facility. It does not need to come to the committee for approval. Q. So I know you talked about how there are you have heard there are going to be 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 those details. Q. Have you been told whether you will be involved at all in the new committee? A. Again, I assume I assume it will still include the chief of mental health. Q. And do you think it will still include the chief of psychiatry, Dr. Puga? A. I do. Q. And Dr. Reister as well? A. I do. Q. And what about the operational committee? Do you know what that committee's primary responsibilities will be? A. I do not. Again, I don't have the details of that. Q. And, again, you do not know when this split is set to occur; is that right?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 prisoner? A. Yes. Q. What about gender-specific clothing? Can you recall a transgender committee meeting in 2020 where the committee made a decision on whether to give a transgender prisoner access to gender-specific clothing? A. I actually think this is one of the areas that has been changed and now that is up to the or I should say the facility's medical attending person can make that decision. Like, for example, if there's a need for a sports bra or something like that, that can be done at the facility. It does not need to come to the committee for approval. Q. So I know you talked about how there are you have heard there are going to be changes in the structure of the committee at some 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 those details. Q. Have you been told whether you will be involved at all in the new committee? A. Again, I assume I assume it will still include the chief of mental health. Q. And do you think it will still include the chief of psychiatry, Dr. Puga? A. I do. Q. And Dr. Reister as well? A. I do. Q. And what about the operational committee? Do you know what that committee's primary responsibilities will be? A. I do not. Again, I don't have the details of that. Q. And, again, you do not know when this split is set to occur; is that right? A. I do not.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 prisoner? A. Yes. Q. What about gender-specific clothing? Can you recall a transgender committee meeting in 2020 where the committee made a decision on whether to give a transgender prisoner access to gender-specific clothing? A. I actually think this is one of the areas that has been changed and now that is up to the or I should say the facility's medical attending person can make that decision. Like, for example, if there's a need for a sports bra or something like that, that can be done at the facility. It does not need to come to the committee for approval. Q. So I know you talked about how there are you have heard there are going to be changes in the structure of the committee at some point in time to split the committee into two 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 those details. Q. Have you been told whether you will be involved at all in the new committee? A. Again, I assume I assume it will still include the chief of mental health. Q. And do you think it will still include the chief of psychiatry, Dr. Puga? A. I do. Q. And Dr. Reister as well? A. I do. Q. And what about the operational committee? Do you know what that committee's primary responsibilities will be? A. I do not. Again, I don't have the details of that. Q. And, again, you do not know when this split is set to occur; is that right? A. I do not. Q. So going back to this issue of bras,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 prisoner? A. Yes. Q. What about gender-specific clothing? Can you recall a transgender committee meeting in 2020 where the committee made a decision on whether to give a transgender prisoner access to gender-specific clothing? A. I actually think this is one of the areas that has been changed and now that is up to the or I should say the facility's medical attending person can make that decision. Like, for example, if there's a need for a sports bra or something like that, that can be done at the facility. It does not need to come to the committee for approval. Q. So I know you talked about how there are you have heard there are going to be changes in the structure of the committee at some point in time to split the committee into two different committees. I think you said one is 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 those details. Q. Have you been told whether you will be involved at all in the new committee? A. Again, I assume I assume it will still include the chief of mental health. Q. And do you think it will still include the chief of psychiatry, Dr. Puga? A. I do. Q. And Dr. Reister as well? A. I do. Q. And what about the operational committee? Do you know what that committee's primary responsibilities will be? A. I do not. Again, I don't have the details of that. Q. And, again, you do not know when this split is set to occur; is that right? A. I do not. Q. So going back to this issue of bras, you said that you think this is one of the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 20 21	 prisoner? A. Yes. Q. What about gender-specific clothing? Can you recall a transgender committee meeting in 2020 where the committee made a decision on whether to give a transgender prisoner access to gender-specific clothing? A. I actually think this is one of the areas that has been changed and now that is up to the or I should say the facility's medical attending person can make that decision. Like, for example, if there's a need for a sports bra or something like that, that can be done at the facility. It does not need to come to the committee for approval. Q. So I know you talked about how there are you have heard there are going to be changes in the structure of the committee at some point in time to split the committee into two different committees. I think you said one is operational, and what would the other committee 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 those details. Q. Have you been told whether you will be involved at all in the new committee? A. Again, I assume I assume it will still include the chief of mental health. Q. And do you think it will still include the chief of psychiatry, Dr. Puga? A. I do. Q. And Dr. Reister as well? A. I do. Q. And what about the operational committee? Do you know what that committee's primary responsibilities will be? A. I do not. Again, I don't have the details of that. Q. And, again, you do not know when this split is set to occur; is that right? A. I do not. Q. So going back to this issue of bras, you said that you think this is one of the changes where now to approve a transgender



	Page 82		Page 8	34
1	Q. How does a transgender prisoner come	1	A. Well, they would start with again,	
2	before the committee?	2	depending on if you're talking about somebody	
3	A. So the AD kind of establishes a	3	coming in at intake and reception and	
4	process, but in general speaking a person can	4	classification or someone in the system, they	
5	identify or self-disclose in the facility to	5	would start with their attending, their treatment	
6	their treatment provider. It doesn't matter if	6	team, and kind of start the process and say,	
7	it's a nurse, psychologist, health services,	7	"Hey, I'm interested," get educated, things of	
8	mental health, or, you know, some other entity.	8	that nature. Then at some point that treatment	
9	But once they they can either	9	team would need to present that person to the	
10	self-disclose and say, "Hey, you know, I feel	10	committee if there's going to be a request to	
11	like I'm a transgender individual" or "I'm	11	start hormones.	
12	questioning or having some concerns or, you know,	12	Q. And the committee as of today makes	
13	thinking about this," what have you, that's a way	13	the final decision on whether that prisoner	
14	to come.	14	should be started on hormone therapy?	
15	They certainly can send a request	15	I'm sorry. I think I missed that	
16	to the committee in general via the chief of	16	answer.	
17	psychiatry, chief of mental health, chief of	17	A. Correct. I'm sorry. Can you hear me?	
18	health services, however.	18	Q. Yes, now I can.	
19	Or, again, staff members can say,	19	A. Okay.	
20	"Hey, you know, I think there could be a	20	Q. Does the committee review grievances	
21	potential issue or potential circumstance where	21	submitted by transgender prisoners about their	
22	somebody might be having some questions about	22	medical care?	
23	their identity and things of that nature" and	23	A. I don't know if it's fair to say they	
24	they can come to the committee that way. So a	24	review grievances. Certainly a grievance can be	
	Page 83		Page 8	35
1	number of ways to be brought to the attention of	1	presented to the committee, but I don't know if	
2	the committee.	2	it's fair to say that they review grievances, if	
3	Q. Can an individual directly reach out	3	that makes sense. There's a formal grievance	
4	to the committee?	4	process for people to go through within our	
5	A. Well, certainly can reach out to	5	system.	
6	members of the committee. Again, chief of mental	6	Q. So, you know, in this case I mentioned	
7	health, chief of psychiatry, medical director,	7	we have a number of named plaintiffs who are	
8	anyone, uh-huh.	8	transgender inmates in IDOC, and a number of then	n
9	Q. So, again, just so I can kind of	9	have submitted grievances about lack of access to	
10	understand the breakdown here, currently today if	10	social transition items or hormone therapy or	
11	a transgender prisoner identifies as transgender	11	surgery, for example. I'm asking if the	
12	during intake and that prisoner wants access to	12	committee would be the one reviewing and	
13	hormone therapy, he or she would have to appear	13	responding to those grievances.	
14 15	before the committee?	14 15	A. More than likely not reviewing and	
15 16	A. Well, again, it's not certainly in	16	responding directly. Again, there's a formal	
16 17	that scenario you gave, that's one way. It	17	grievance process that any offender can undertake that starts at the facility level and then kind	
17 10	doesn't mean you have to do it just at intake.	18	of transitions up to the executive levels.	
18 19	At any point in time someone can, you know, say, "Hey, this is something I'm interested, want more	19	Q. Can a prisoner appeal the decision of	
19 20	information," that way. That is one way.	20	the committee?	
20 21	Q. But if at any point during an inmate's	21	A. Well, certainly. There's a number of	
21 22	incarceration he or she wants access to hormone	22	ways to kind of make sure due process, you know,	
22	therapy, that prisoner would have to appear	23	occurs: appealing to the medical director,	
24	before the committee?	24	appealing to chief of psychiatry, appealing to	
-		1 -	11	



	Page 126		Page 128
1	A. I believe so.	1	A. No, I don't think so. It certainly
2	Q. And so here the committee was deciding	2	would be necessary to shave so that you don't
3	whether or not this transgender prisoner had	3	have I'm assuming the face you don't have
4			
5			may be.
6	Q. And the next sentence says	5	Q. So we talked earlier about social
7		7	
8	"Electrolysis is considered cosmetic." Do you	8	transition for transgender prisoners; correct? A. We did.
o 9	read that correctly?	9	
10	A. I'm assuming that's what that says.	10	Q. And what is your understanding about
11	Q. And is electrolysis the same as laser hair removal?	11	gender-specific grooming items as part of that social transition?
12	A. I believe it's I believe that's	12	
13		13	A. That it certainly is a part of the process. Utilizing proper hygiene and certainly
$13 \\ 14$	essentially what it is, yeah.	14	
14	Q. And so here is the committee making a	15	access to other cosmetics is certainly helpful as a person transitions and feels more comfortable
$10 \\ 16$	determination that electrolysis or laser hair removal was not medically necessary to treat this	16	
10		17	with their stated identity.
18	prisoner's gender dysphoria?	18	Q. And you agree that for some
$10 \\ 19$	A. Well, I don't know necessarily know	19	transgender prisoners and transgender patients
20	that it's gender dysphoria, but certainly the request, if there was a request.	20	generally access to these gender-affirming items
20 21	Q. Well, we had walked through this	21	is medically necessary to treat their gender
22	l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l	22	dysphoria; right?
22 23	document and we looked at the history of this	23	A. Well, I certainly agree for some.
23 24	particular prisoner, and I believe at the top of		Again, I'm not going to say that all transgender
24	this and I'll scroll up again it says this	24	people, or people with transgender disorder or
	D 107		
	Page 127		Page 129
1	prisoner had been on hormones and diagnosed with	1	transgender issues, I should say, have to shave.
2	prisoner had been on hormones and diagnosed with gender dysphoria.	2	transgender issues, I should say, have to shave. That's just not the case.
	prisoner had been on hormones and diagnosed with gender dysphoria. A. Yes.	2 3	transgender issues, I should say, have to shave. That's just not the case. Q. So you agree that some of them might
2 3 4	prisoner had been on hormones and diagnosed with gender dysphoria. A. Yes. Q. And so here if the prisoner is	2 3 4	transgender issues, I should say, have to shave. That's just not the case.
2 3 4 5	prisoner had been on hormones and diagnosed with gender dysphoria.A. Yes.Q. And so here if the prisoner is requesting laser hair removal and the committee	2 3 4 5	transgender issues, I should say, have to shave. That's just not the case. Q. So you agree that some of them might
2 3 4 5 6	prisoner had been on hormones and diagnosed with gender dysphoria. A. Yes. Q. And so here if the prisoner is requesting laser hair removal and the committee is saying that that is considered cosmetic, the	2 3 4 5 6	transgender issues, I should say, have to shave.That's just not the case.Q. So you agree that some of them might need to shave in order to treat their gender dysphoria?A. I believe some of them may need to
2 3 4 5	prisoner had been on hormones and diagnosed with gender dysphoria.A. Yes.Q. And so here if the prisoner is requesting laser hair removal and the committee is saying that that is considered cosmetic, the committee is making a decision whether laser hair	2 3 4 5	transgender issues, I should say, have to shave. That's just not the case. Q. So you agree that some of them might need to shave in order to treat their gender dysphoria?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	prisoner had been on hormones and diagnosed with gender dysphoria.A. Yes.Q. And so here if the prisoner is requesting laser hair removal and the committee is saying that that is considered cosmetic, the committee is making a decision whether laser hair removal is medically necessary to treat this	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	transgender issues, I should say, have to shave.That's just not the case.Q. So you agree that some of them might need to shave in order to treat their gender dysphoria?A. I believe some of them may need to shave in order to feel more comfortable with themselves.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 prisoner had been on hormones and diagnosed with gender dysphoria. A. Yes. Q. And so here if the prisoner is requesting laser hair removal and the committee is saying that that is considered cosmetic, the committee is making a decision whether laser hair removal is medically necessary to treat this transgender prisoner's gender dysphoria; right? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 transgender issues, I should say, have to shave. That's just not the case. Q. So you agree that some of them might need to shave in order to treat their gender dysphoria? A. I believe some of them may need to shave in order to feel more comfortable with themselves. Q. And here, again, you were at this
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 prisoner had been on hormones and diagnosed with gender dysphoria. A. Yes. Q. And so here if the prisoner is requesting laser hair removal and the committee is saying that that is considered cosmetic, the committee is making a decision whether laser hair removal is medically necessary to treat this transgender prisoner's gender dysphoria; right? A. No. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 transgender issues, I should say, have to shave. That's just not the case. Q. So you agree that some of them might need to shave in order to treat their gender dysphoria? A. I believe some of them may need to shave in order to feel more comfortable with themselves. Q. And here, again, you were at this committee meeting correct? and you were
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 prisoner had been on hormones and diagnosed with gender dysphoria. A. Yes. Q. And so here if the prisoner is requesting laser hair removal and the committee is saying that that is considered cosmetic, the committee is making a decision whether laser hair removal is medically necessary to treat this transgender prisoner's gender dysphoria; right? A. No. Q. So what is the committee saying here 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 transgender issues, I should say, have to shave. That's just not the case. Q. So you agree that some of them might need to shave in order to treat their gender dysphoria? A. I believe some of them may need to shave in order to feel more comfortable with themselves. Q. And here, again, you were at this committee meeting correct? and you were discussing the transgender prisoner with the last
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 prisoner had been on hormones and diagnosed with gender dysphoria. A. Yes. Q. And so here if the prisoner is requesting laser hair removal and the committee is saying that that is considered cosmetic, the committee is making a decision whether laser hair removal is medically necessary to treat this transgender prisoner's gender dysphoria; right? A. No. Q. So what is the committee saying here then? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 transgender issues, I should say, have to shave. That's just not the case. Q. So you agree that some of them might need to shave in order to treat their gender dysphoria? A. I believe some of them may need to shave in order to feel more comfortable with themselves. Q. And here, again, you were at this committee meeting correct? and you were discussing the transgender prisoner with the last name Legel.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 prisoner had been on hormones and diagnosed with gender dysphoria. A. Yes. Q. And so here if the prisoner is requesting laser hair removal and the committee is saying that that is considered cosmetic, the committee is making a decision whether laser hair removal is medically necessary to treat this transgender prisoner's gender dysphoria; right? A. No. Q. So what is the committee saying here then? A. It says that electrolysis is 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 transgender issues, I should say, have to shave. That's just not the case. Q. So you agree that some of them might need to shave in order to treat their gender dysphoria? A. I believe some of them may need to shave in order to feel more comfortable with themselves. Q. And here, again, you were at this committee meeting correct? and you were discussing the transgender prisoner with the last name Legel. Do you see that on the page
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 prisoner had been on hormones and diagnosed with gender dysphoria. A. Yes. Q. And so here if the prisoner is requesting laser hair removal and the committee is saying that that is considered cosmetic, the committee is making a decision whether laser hair removal is medically necessary to treat this transgender prisoner's gender dysphoria; right? A. No. Q. So what is the committee saying here then? A. It says that electrolysis is considered cosmetic. So if there was a request 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 transgender issues, I should say, have to shave. That's just not the case. Q. So you agree that some of them might need to shave in order to treat their gender dysphoria? A. I believe some of them may need to shave in order to feel more comfortable with themselves. Q. And here, again, you were at this committee meeting correct? and you were discussing the transgender prisoner with the last name Legel. Do you see that on the page A. I do. I do see that on page.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 prisoner had been on hormones and diagnosed with gender dysphoria. A. Yes. Q. And so here if the prisoner is requesting laser hair removal and the committee is saying that that is considered cosmetic, the committee is making a decision whether laser hair removal is medically necessary to treat this transgender prisoner's gender dysphoria; right? A. No. Q. So what is the committee saying here then? A. It says that electrolysis is considered cosmetic. So if there was a request for that, then a determination could have been 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 transgender issues, I should say, have to shave. That's just not the case. Q. So you agree that some of them might need to shave in order to treat their gender dysphoria? A. I believe some of them may need to shave in order to feel more comfortable with themselves. Q. And here, again, you were at this committee meeting correct? and you were discussing the transgender prisoner with the last name Legel. Do you see that on the page A. I do. I do see that on page. Q 323753.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 prisoner had been on hormones and diagnosed with gender dysphoria. A. Yes. Q. And so here if the prisoner is requesting laser hair removal and the committee is saying that that is considered cosmetic, the committee is making a decision whether laser hair removal is medically necessary to treat this transgender prisoner's gender dysphoria; right? A. No. Q. So what is the committee saying here then? A. It says that electrolysis is considered cosmetic. So if there was a request for that, then a determination could have been made, or decision or recommendation could have 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 transgender issues, I should say, have to shave. That's just not the case. Q. So you agree that some of them might need to shave in order to treat their gender dysphoria? A. I believe some of them may need to shave in order to feel more comfortable with themselves. Q. And here, again, you were at this committee meeting correct? and you were discussing the transgender prisoner with the last name Legel. Do you see that on the page A. I do. I do see that on page. Q 323753. And at the committee's
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 prisoner had been on hormones and diagnosed with gender dysphoria. A. Yes. Q. And so here if the prisoner is requesting laser hair removal and the committee is saying that that is considered cosmetic, the committee is making a decision whether laser hair removal is medically necessary to treat this transgender prisoner's gender dysphoria; right? A. No. Q. So what is the committee saying here then? A. It says that electrolysis is considered cosmetic. So if there was a request for that, then a determination could have been made, or decision or recommendation could have been made as to whether or not that was 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 transgender issues, I should say, have to shave. That's just not the case. Q. So you agree that some of them might need to shave in order to treat their gender dysphoria? A. I believe some of them may need to shave in order to feel more comfortable with themselves. Q. And here, again, you were at this committee meeting correct? and you were discussing the transgender prisoner with the last name Legel. Do you see that on the page A. I do. I do see that on page. Q 323753. And at the committee's recommendation, it discuss the use of a razor and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 prisoner had been on hormones and diagnosed with gender dysphoria. A. Yes. Q. And so here if the prisoner is requesting laser hair removal and the committee is saying that that is considered cosmetic, the committee is making a decision whether laser hair removal is medically necessary to treat this transgender prisoner's gender dysphoria; right? A. No. Q. So what is the committee saying here then? A. It says that electrolysis is considered cosmetic. So if there was a request for that, then a determination could have been made, or decision or recommendation could have been made as to whether or not that was considered a medically necessary procedure at 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 transgender issues, I should say, have to shave. That's just not the case. Q. So you agree that some of them might need to shave in order to treat their gender dysphoria? A. I believe some of them may need to shave in order to feel more comfortable with themselves. Q. And here, again, you were at this committee meeting correct? and you were discussing the transgender prisoner with the last name Legel. Do you see that on the page A. I do. I do see that on page. Q 323753. And at the committee's recommendation, it discuss the use of a razor and electrolysis; right?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 prisoner had been on hormones and diagnosed with gender dysphoria. A. Yes. Q. And so here if the prisoner is requesting laser hair removal and the committee is saying that that is considered cosmetic, the committee is making a decision whether laser hair removal is medically necessary to treat this transgender prisoner's gender dysphoria; right? A. No. Q. So what is the committee saying here then? A. It says that electrolysis is considered cosmetic. So if there was a request for that, then a determination could have been made, or decision or recommendation could have been made as to whether or not that was considered a medically necessary procedure at this point as opposed to something else, like, 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 transgender issues, I should say, have to shave. That's just not the case. Q. So you agree that some of them might need to shave in order to treat their gender dysphoria? A. I believe some of them may need to shave in order to feel more comfortable with themselves. Q. And here, again, you were at this committee meeting correct? and you were discussing the transgender prisoner with the last name Legel. Do you see that on the page A. I do. I do see that on page. Q 323753. And at the committee's recommendation, it discuss the use of a razor and electrolysis; right? A. Correct.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 prisoner had been on hormones and diagnosed with gender dysphoria. A. Yes. Q. And so here if the prisoner is requesting laser hair removal and the committee is saying that that is considered cosmetic, the committee is making a decision whether laser hair removal is medically necessary to treat this transgender prisoner's gender dysphoria; right? A. No. Q. So what is the committee saying here then? A. It says that electrolysis is considered cosmetic. So if there was a request for that, then a determination could have been made, or decision or recommendation could have been made as to whether or not that was considered a medically necessary procedure at this point as opposed to something else, like, for example, using a razor. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 transgender issues, I should say, have to shave. That's just not the case. Q. So you agree that some of them might need to shave in order to treat their gender dysphoria? A. I believe some of them may need to shave in order to feel more comfortable with themselves. Q. And here, again, you were at this committee meeting correct? and you were discussing the transgender prisoner with the last name Legel. Do you see that on the page A. I do. I do see that on page. Q 323753. And at the committee's recommendation, it discuss the use of a razor and electrolysis; right? A. Correct. Q. And I'm asking what kind of discussion
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 prisoner had been on hormones and diagnosed with gender dysphoria. A. Yes. Q. And so here if the prisoner is requesting laser hair removal and the committee is saying that that is considered cosmetic, the committee is making a decision whether laser hair removal is medically necessary to treat this transgender prisoner's gender dysphoria; right? A. No. Q. So what is the committee saying here then? A. It says that electrolysis is considered cosmetic. So if there was a request for that, then a determination could have been made, or decision or recommendation could have been made as to whether or not that was considered a medically necessary procedure at this point as opposed to something else, like, for example, using a razor. Q. So here the committee is saying a 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 transgender issues, I should say, have to shave. That's just not the case. Q. So you agree that some of them might need to shave in order to treat their gender dysphoria? A. I believe some of them may need to shave in order to feel more comfortable with themselves. Q. And here, again, you were at this committee meeting correct? and you were discussing the transgender prisoner with the last name Legel. Do you see that on the page A. I do. I do see that on page. Q 323753. And at the committee's recommendation, it discuss the use of a razor and electrolysis; right? A. Correct. Q. And I'm asking what kind of discussion did the committee have about these issues?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 prisoner had been on hormones and diagnosed with gender dysphoria. A. Yes. Q. And so here if the prisoner is requesting laser hair removal and the committee is saying that that is considered cosmetic, the committee is making a decision whether laser hair removal is medically necessary to treat this transgender prisoner's gender dysphoria; right? A. No. Q. So what is the committee saying here then? A. It says that electrolysis is considered cosmetic. So if there was a request for that, then a determination could have been made, or decision or recommendation could have been made as to whether or not that was considered a medically necessary procedure at this point as opposed to something else, like, for example, using a razor. Q. So here the committee is saying a razor. Does 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 transgender issues, I should say, have to shave. That's just not the case. Q. So you agree that some of them might need to shave in order to treat their gender dysphoria? A. I believe some of them may need to shave in order to feel more comfortable with themselves. Q. And here, again, you were at this committee meeting correct? and you were discussing the transgender prisoner with the last name Legel. Do you see that on the page A. I do. I do see that on page. Q 323753. And at the committee's recommendation, it discuss the use of a razor and electrolysis; right? A. Correct. Q. And I'm asking what kind of discussion did the committee have about these issues? A. I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 prisoner had been on hormones and diagnosed with gender dysphoria. A. Yes. Q. And so here if the prisoner is requesting laser hair removal and the committee is saying that that is considered cosmetic, the committee is making a decision whether laser hair removal is medically necessary to treat this transgender prisoner's gender dysphoria; right? A. No. Q. So what is the committee saying here then? A. It says that electrolysis is considered cosmetic. So if there was a request for that, then a determination could have been made, or decision or recommendation could have been made as to whether or not that was considered a medically necessary procedure at this point as opposed to something else, like, for example, using a razor. Q. So here the committee is saying a razor. Does that mean that a razor is medically necessary for 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 transgender issues, I should say, have to shave. That's just not the case. Q. So you agree that some of them might need to shave in order to treat their gender dysphoria? A. I believe some of them may need to shave in order to feel more comfortable with themselves. Q. And here, again, you were at this committee meeting correct? and you were discussing the transgender prisoner with the last name Legel. Do you see that on the page A. I do. I do see that on page. Q 323753. And at the committee's recommendation, it discuss the use of a razor and electrolysis; right? A. Correct. Q. And I'm asking what kind of discussion did the committee have about these issues? A. I COURT REPORTER: Wait.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 prisoner had been on hormones and diagnosed with gender dysphoria. A. Yes. Q. And so here if the prisoner is requesting laser hair removal and the committee is saying that that is considered cosmetic, the committee is making a decision whether laser hair removal is medically necessary to treat this transgender prisoner's gender dysphoria; right? A. No. Q. So what is the committee saying here then? A. It says that electrolysis is considered cosmetic. So if there was a request for that, then a determination could have been made, or decision or recommendation could have been made as to whether or not that was considered a medically necessary procedure at this point as opposed to something else, like, for example, using a razor. Q. So here the committee is saying a razor. Does 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 transgender issues, I should say, have to shave. That's just not the case. Q. So you agree that some of them might need to shave in order to treat their gender dysphoria? A. I believe some of them may need to shave in order to feel more comfortable with themselves. Q. And here, again, you were at this committee meeting correct? and you were discussing the transgender prisoner with the last name Legel. Do you see that on the page A. I do. I do see that on page. Q 323753. And at the committee's recommendation, it discuss the use of a razor and electrolysis; right? A. Correct. Q. And I'm asking what kind of discussion did the committee have about these issues? A. I



	Page 134		Page 136
1	would be. Obviously, removing hair or making	1	going to be written in such a way that it's all
2	sure that you I'm pointing I'm touching my	2	or none in every situation. Each person
3	face beardwise making sure that, you know, you	3	certainly has a uniqueness that should valued and
4	have a smooth exterior versus literally taking	4	respected.
5	the hair follicles out. Certainly that has been	5	Q. But you're not participating in the
6	a conversation.	6	drafting of this policy. Is that fair?
7	Q. Have you consulted with any experts on	7	A. It's fair to say, again, I'm not
8	the issue of access to laser hair removal for	8	authoring that process. There still will be a
9	transgender prisoners?	9	review process that I'm sure a number of people
10	A. Again, I think there's ongoing	10	in the department will look at.
11	discussions with a consultant at this point about	11	Q. And are the members of the transgender
12	all options related to this process and related	12	committee generally, like you said, going to
13	to access to different gender-affirming items and	13	participate in developing this policy on
14	processes.	14	undergarments for transgender inmates?
15	Q. But as of February 2020, this meeting,	15	A. Well, certainly some.
16	the consultant was not involved in this	16	Q. Do you know if Dr. Puga is
17	recommendation?	17	participating in developing this policy?
18	A. Well, the consultant's not on the	18	A. I do believe, so, yes. And Dr
19	committee, so the consultant wouldn't be part of	19	Q. What about
20	a committee. And this	20	COURT REPORTER: I'm sorry. Can you
21	Q. The committee is the one that makes	21	repeat that? "I do believe"
22	the decision about access to gender-affirming	22	THE WITNESS: And Dr. Reister, ma'am.
23	products?	23	COURT REPORTER: Thank you so much.
24	A. Correct. And well, the	24	THE WITNESS: Uh-huh.
	Page 135		Page 137
1	recommendations as stated here, yes.	1	BY MS. SCHNEIDER:
2	Q. And the third point here is "Request	2	Q. What about Glenda Wortley?
3	for undergarments will be postponed until new	3	A. I don't believe so, at least at this
4	policy is in effect."	4	phase.
5	What is the policy that this is	5	Q. Do you think at some point she might
6	referring to here?	6	have input into the policy before it goes into
7	A. So, again, as we discussed earlier,	7	effect?
8	there's kind of an ongoing evolution of this	8	A. Well, again, there's for any IDOC
9	entire process, and I assume that's what they are	9	policy, there's a review process. So any number
10	referring to.	10	of people, regardless of their kind of position,
11	Q. Okay. Do you know if there is a	11	can have comment on a policy, or what will, you
12	specific written policy about access to	12	know, potentially became a policy.
13	undergarments for transgender prisoners?	13	Q. Do you know when this policy is going
14	A. So, again, I don't have the details of	14	into effect?
15	what that ultimate policy is going to read or	15	A. No, as we talked about earlier.
16	look like.	16	Q. And I just want to understand so I'm
17	Q. I believe you said that treatment for	17	clear for the record. So there are a couple
18	gender dysphoria should be made on a case-by-case	18	things that we talked about that are in process,
19	basis; correct?	19	and the first thing was the change to the
20	A. Yes, ma'am.	20	transgender committee to split into two
21	Q. Doesn't it concern you that there may	21	committees, one on medical issues and one on
22	be a blanket policy about access to undergarments	22	operational issues; is that correct?
23	that may apply to all transgender prisoners?	23 24	A. That's fair, yes.
24	A. I'm fairly confident that it's not	^{∠ 4}	Q. And you don't know when that's going



Case 3:18-cv-00156-NJR Document 225-2 Filed 08/21/20 Page 1 of 21 Page ID #2691

EXHIBIT B

EXHIBIT

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS Transgender Care Review Committee Recommendation

	Sheridan				
Facility Initial Recommendation Follow-up (Reason) Iransfer to new facility					
Section I:	Offender Information				
Name: Leg	реі, Телту ID#: <u>В51604</u>	D.O.B: <u>02/07/1975</u>			
Section II	: Gender Identity Information	·····			
(Check One)					
	le to Female Transgender I Female to Male Transgender ersex I Other (Explain below)				
• Na	tal Gender at Birth: 🔳 Male 🛛 🗌 Female 🔛 Intersex				
= Na	tal Genitalia: 🔳 Male 🗌 Female 🗌 Intersex				
Explain:					
Section II	I: Gender Identity History	·····			
■ Ha of t	s the offender ever strongly desired to have the sexual characteristics the gender opposite his or her natal gender?	🖪 Yes 🗌 No			
tha	s the offender had the strong desire to be treated as a gender other in his or her assigned natal gender?	🛛 Yes 🗌 No			
	Itside of IDOC, did the offender dress as a gender other than his or her signed natal gender?	🛛 Yes 🗌 No			
	o If yes, did the offender dress as a gender other than his or her				
■ Do	assigned natal gender [] Exclusively or [] Occasionally es or has the offender felt upset by family, friends or society's lack of				
	ceptance of their sense of gender?	🗋 Yes 🔳 No			
	what age did the offender begin thinking of self as the opposite or alter	native gender? <u>6 or 7</u>			
	s the offender ever felt like getting rid of their natal genitals or sexual aracteristics?	Tes No			
∎ • Ha	s the offender had the strong desire to be treated as the opposite or				
	ernative gender?	Yes No			
Comments	S:				
Section IV	/: Hormone Therapy				
• Ha	s the offender taken hormones for: Masculinization?	🗌 Yes 🔳 No			
	Feminization?	🖬 Yes 🔲 No			
	o If yes, at what age did the offender begin taking the hormones? 42	2 Oct '18			
	o Were the hormones legitimately prescribed by a medical provider?	? 🗐 Yes 🗌 No			
	 Identify the hormones the offender has/is taking: 				
	o Is the offender currently receiving hormones?	🖻 Yes 🗌 No			
	 If yes, were the hormones prescribed by IDOC? Is the offender aware of the reproductive implications (reduced 	🗏 Yes 🗌 No			
	fertility), options and decisions related to the use of masculinizing				
Distribution	Or feminizing hormones? Offender Medical File Printeden Registral File	DOC 0400 (Rev 6/2019)			
	Transfer Coordinator Pege 1 of 4 Chilel Administrative Officer				

Monroe, et al. v. Rauner, et al., (18-156) Document No.:

Sec	tion V: Reassignment Surgical Procedures		
e to	Has the offender had surgery for breast reduction?	Yes – At age:	🔲 No
Female t Mate	 Has the offender had surgery for removal of ovaries? 	🗌 Yes – At age:	🗋 No
Ē	Has the offender had surgery for removal of uterus?	Yes – At age:	🗌 No
	 Has the offender had surgery for breast augmentation? 	Yes – At age;	No No
	 Has the offender had surgery for removal of the penis? 	Yes – At age:	No
Male to Female	 Has the offender had surgery for removal of the testes? Has the offender had injection(s) of silicone into face 	Yes – At age:	
ale to	buttocks, hips?	🛄 Yes – At age:	No
Σ	 If yes, identify area(s) of injection: 		
	 Has the offender had surgery to shave the Adam's 		
	apple?	Yes – At age:	I No
	tion VI: Sexual Preference and Potency		
Sex	ual Preference (Check One) Males exclusively Females Exclusively	Both, Males & Females	None
9	Has the offender retained the ability to reproduce?	Yes	No No
19	Does the offender have biological children?	Yes – Age(s) 27, 19	No No
0	is the offender able to have a penile erection?	Yes No	□ N/A
ŝ.	 Has the offender ever been treated with medication for: Depression Anxiety Psychosis If the offender has been treated with medication for one diagnosis? <u>Unspecified Anxiety D/O</u> What substance(s) has the offender used regularly? (Check all Cannabis Crystal Meth PCP Ketamine Tobacco or other nicotine products Other (Identify). What is the offender's drug of choice? <u>methamphetamin</u> When was it last used? 1999 	that apply) Alcohol Ampl Hallucinogens	the netamines
4	Does the offender plan to resume using any of the above su if released?	bstances upon/ 🔲 Yes	🔳 No
2	 If yes, specify:	ender's gender	
	identity?	Yes	No
=	Has the offender attempted suicide or self-injury?	Yes	🗋 No
	· If yes, identify the number of times and lethality of attemp	ots: multiple instances of cuttir	g
5	Does the offender frequently think of suicide or not wanting t anymore?	to live	I No
	If yes, explain:		
Oistri	bution: Offender Medical File Providen Recycled Paper Transfer Coordinator Page 2 of 4 Chief Administrative Officer	סמ	C 0400 (Rev 6/2019)

ILUNOIS DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS Transgender Care Review Committee Recommendation

Offender Medical File Transfer Coordinator Chief Administrative Officer

Distr.bution

Printed on Recycled Paper Page 3 of 4 DOC 0409 (Rev 6/2019)

Transgende	ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS Transgender Care Review Committee Recommendation			
 For general support for livin For individual or group treat Gender identification Sexual identification Gender Dysphoria T Internalized Transph Internalized Heterose Minority Stress Mana Therapy R/T living sa 	reatment/Support/Monitoring lobia exism agement and Interpersonal Effectiveness afely in a manner consistent with one's inner sense of gender nental health concerns d transgender aftercare needs			
-	Ekchnlygis B Confideral Conspicatio			
TCRC Participants:	May use vazor with Supernition Electritysis is considered conspicitie Request for undergrownets will be postpored with new prices in effect			
Agency Medical Director/Chief of Psych <u>(Print Name)</u>	hiatry: (Signature)			
Chief of Mental Health:	OIL TIL			
(Print Name)	(Signature)			
Transfer Coordinator Representative:				
(Print Name)	(Signature)			
Chiefof Operations Security Sp mile Chappell (Print Name)	(Signature)			
Chief Administrative Officer				
(Print Name)	(Signature)			
Primary Care Provider				
(Print Name)	(Signature)			
Additional Participant(s) Deputy <u>Chief of Health Scrvices</u> Southern + central <u>Regional Psych Admin</u> ?	Dr. Conway (Print Name) Drs. Beister t (Print Name) Faivless (Signature) (Signature)			
Distribution Olfender Medical File Transfer Coordinator Chief Administrative Officer	Printed on Recycled Paper DOC 0490 (Rev 6/2019) Page 4 of 4			

 $\sum_{i=1}^{n}$

¢

¢*

(.

()

	ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS Transgender Care Review Committee Recommendation		
	Pontiac CC		
	Facility		
Initial Re	ecommendation Follow-up (Reason)		
Section I:	Offender Information		
Name: Har	shaw, Stephon ID#: <u>Y17413</u>	D.O.B: <u>11/2</u>	0/1997
Section II	Gender Identity Information		
	e to Female Transgender rsex Generation Female to Male Transgender Conter (Explain below)		,
■ Na	tal Gender at Birth: 🔳 Male 🛛 🗌 Female 🗌 Intersex		
■ Na	tal Genitalia: 🔲 Male 🗌 Female 🔲 Intersex		
Explain:			
 Section III: Gender Identity History Has the offender ever strongly desired to have the sexual characteristics of the gender opposite his or her natal gender? Has the offender had the strong desire to be treated as a gender other than his or her assigned natal gender? Outside of IDOC, did the offender dress as a gender other than his or her assigned natal gender? If yes, did the offender dress as a gender other than his or her assigned natal gender [] Exclusively or [] Occasionally Does or has the offender felt upset by family, friends or society's lack of acceptance of their sense of gender? At what age did the offender begin thinking of self as the opposite or alternative sense of gender is the opposite or alternative sense is gender begin thinking of self as the opposite or alternative sense of gender is gender is gender is gender in the opposite or alternative sense of gender is gender is gender is gender in the opposite or alternative sense is gender begin thinking of self as the opposite or alternative sense of gender is gender is gender is gender is gender. 		■ Yes ■ Yes ■ Yes	□ No □ No □ No
		Yes Native gende	□ No er? <u>12</u>
cha Ha	s the offender ever felt like getting rid of their natal genitals or sexual aracteristics? s the offender had the strong desire to be treated as the opposite or ernative gender?	YesYes	🗌 No
	: At 12 years old considered herself female after being molested by her uncle		
	wanted her to act as a girl.		<u> </u>
		- 	
	: Hormone Therapy		
∎ Ha	s the offender taken hormones for: Masculinization?		∐ No
	Feminization?		No No
	o If yes, at what age did the offender begin taking the hormones? 15		
	• Were the hormones legitimately prescribed by a medical provider?	Yes	🗌 No
	 Identify the hormones the offender has/is taking: 		_
	o Is the offender currently receiving hormones?	☐ Yes	No 🔤
	 If yes, were the hormones prescribed by IDOC? Is the offender aware of the reproductive implications (reduced fertility), options and decisions related to the use of masculinizing or feminizing hormones? 	☐ Yes	□ No
Distribution:	Offender Medical File Printed on Recycled Paper Transfer Coordinator Page 1 of 4 Chief Administrative Officer		C 0400 (Rev 6/2019)

Monroe, et al. v. Rauner, et al., (18-156) Document No.: 323757

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS Transgender Care Review Committee Recommendation

ł

Sec	tion V: Reassignment Surgical Procedures				
6 6	Has the offender had surgery for breast reduction?	Yes – At age:			
Female to Male	Has the offender had surgery for removal of ovaries?	🗌 Yes – At age:	🗌 No		
<u>ц</u> .	Has the offender had surgery for removal of uterus?	Yes - At age:	🗌 No		
	Has the offender had surgery for breast augmentation?	🗌 Yes – At age:	No		
a)	Has the offender had surgery for removal of the penis?	🗌 Yes – At age:	📕 No		
Male to Female	 Has the offender had surgery for removal of the testes? Has the offender had injection(s) of silicone into face 	☐ Yes – At age:	No		
Aale t	buttocks, hips?	☐ Yes – At age:	No		
-	 If yes, identify area(s) of injection: 				
	 Has the offender had surgery to shave the Adam's apple? 	🗌 Yes – At age:	No No		
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
	tion VI: Sexual Preference and Potency ual Preference (Check One)				
		Both, Males & Females	None None		
	Has the offender retained the ability to reproduce?	Yes	🗌 No		
	Does the offender have biological children?	🔳 Yes Age(s)	No No		
	Is the offender able to have a penile erection?	Yes No	□ N/A		
Section VII: Mental Health and Substance Use History • Is the offender currently receiving treatment through IDOC for mental health symptoms? • If yes, what is the diagnosis? Bipolar D/O • Has the offender ever been treated with medication for: Image: Depression Anxiety Image: Interview of the ever been treated with medication for: Image: Interview of the ever been treated with medication for: Image: Interview of the ever been treated with medication for one of the above, what was/is the diagnosis? Image: Interview of the ever been treated with medication for one of the above, what was/is the diagnosis? Image: Interview of the ever been treated with medication for one of the above, what was/is the diagnosis? Image: Interview of the ever been treated with medication for one of the above, what was/is the diagnosis? Image: Interview of the ever been treated with medication for one of the above, what was/is the diagnosis? Image: Interview of the ever been treated with medication for one of the above, what was/is the diagnosis? Image: Interview of the ever been treated with medication for one of the above, what was/is the diagnosis? Image: Interview of the ever been treated with medication for one of the above substances upon/ Image: Interview of the ever been treated with medication for one of the above substances upon/ Image: Image: Interview of the ever been treated with medication for one of the above substances upon/					
8	Is there a relationship between substance abuse and the officientity?	ender's gender Yes	□ No		
R	Has the offender attempted suicide or self-injury?	Yes			
	 If yes, identify the number of times and lethality of attemption 				
6	Does the offender frequently think of suicide or not wanting t anymore?		No No		
	 If yes, explain: 		<u> </u>		
Dist	ribution: Offender Medical File Printed on Recycled Paper Transfer Coordinator Page 2 of 4 Chief Administrative Officer	D	OC 0400 (Rev 6/2019)		

Monroe, et al. v. Rauner, et al., (18-156) Document No.: 323758

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS Transgender Care Review Committee Recommendation	on .
Is the offender mentally stable?	Yes No
If no, explain:	
 Is the offender currently prescribed psychotropic medication? (If yes, attach most recent MAR) 	Yes No
Section VIII: Medical History (Attach a copy of the offender's physical exam	ination)
Has the offender been diagnosed with: (Check all that apply)	·
	HTN Diabetes
Obesity CAD Other(s) (Identify): Is the offender currently prescribed non-psychotropic	
	h most recent MAR)
Section IX: Predator/Vulnerable Status	
 Is the offender considered to be: Vulnerable Predator -OR - Status is still under review 	Both
📱 What is the offender's current housing situation: 🛛 Functions well in ge	eneral population
Housed in segregation	
Other (explain) Residential Treatment Unit	·····
 Is the offender currently receiving special accommodations for showering Yes, offender is showered separately and in private from other offender 	?
 I es, onender is showered separately and in private nom other onende No, it has been determined no showering accommodations are necess 	
Section X: Sections I – IX Completed by:	
M. Howell, Psy.D. <u>M. Hoewell Ry()</u> MHP Name (Print) Signature	<u>1-8-2020</u> Date
MHP Name (Print) Signature	Date
Health Care Representative (Print) Signature	Date
Date presented to TCRC: 2/4/2020	<u></u>
Date presented to TCRC: 2/4/2020 Presented by: MHP: Dr. Howell Health Care Rep.:	
Presented by: MHP: <u>Dr. Hower</u> Health Care Rep.:	
Presented by: MHP: <u>Dr. Howey</u> Health Care Rep.: Committee Recommendations Clothing - Based on the most recent physical examination, the TCRC:+	
Presented by: MHP: <u>Dr. Howel</u> Health Care Rep.: <u>Committee Recommendations</u> Clothing - Based on the most recent physical examination, the TCRC:+ Recommends the issuance and use of a sports bra.	
Presented by: MHP: <u>Dr. Howey</u> Health Care Rep.: <u>Committee Recommendations</u> Clothing - Based on the most recent physical examination, the TCRC:+ Recommends the issuance and use of a sports bra. Does not recommend the issuance and use of a sports bra.	
Presented by: MHP: <u>br. Howel</u> Health Care Rep.: <u>Committee Recommendations</u> Clothing - Based on the most recent physical examination, the TCRC:+ Recommends the issuance and use of a sports bra. Does not recommend the issuance and use of a sports bra. Justification for the decision:	
Presented by: MHP: <u>Dr. Howell</u> Health Care Rep.: <u>Committee Recommendations</u> Clothing - Based on the most recent physical examination, the TCRC:+ Recommends the issuance and use of a sports bra. Does not recommend the issuance and use of a sports bra. Justification for the decision: Hormone supplementation - At this time the TCRC:	
Presented by: MHP: <u>Dr. Howey</u> Health Care Rep.: <u>Committee Recommendations</u> Clothing - Based on the most recent physical examination, the TCRC:+ Recommends the issuance and use of a sports bra. Does not recommend the issuance and use of a sports bra. Justification for the decision: Hormone supplementation - At this time the TCRC: Has no objection to the prescription of hormonal supplementation.	
Presented by: MHP: <u>Dr. Howell</u> Health Care Rep.: <u>Committee Recommendations</u> Clothing - Based on the most recent physical examination, the TCRC:+ Recommends the issuance and use of a sports bra. Does not recommend the issuance and use of a sports bra. Justification for the decision: Hormone supplementation - At this time the TCRC: Has no objection to the prescription of hormonal supplementation. Does not support the prescription of hormonal supplementation.	
Presented by: MHP: <u>Dr. Howey</u> Health Care Rep.: <u>Committee Recommendations</u> Clothing - Based on the most recent physical examination, the TCRC:+ Recommends the issuance and use of a sports bra. Does not recommend the issuance and use of a sports bra. Justification for the decision: Hormone supplementation - At this time the TCRC: Has no objection to the prescription of hormonal supplementation.	

Distribution: Offender Medical File Transfer Coordinator Chief Administrative Officer

4

*

(

Printed on Recycled Paper Page 3 of 4 DOC 0400 (Rev 6/2019)

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS Transgender Care Review Committee Recommendation
Support/Treatment – At this time it is the recommendation of the TCRC to refer the offender: For general support for living as a transgender or intersex person in a correctional environment. For individual or group treatment for: (Check all that apply) Gender identification Sexual identification Gender Dysphoria Treatment/Support/Monitoring Internalized Transphobia Internalized Heterosexism Minority Stress Management and Interpersonal Effectiveness Therapy R/T living safely in a manner consistent with one's inner sense of gender Treatment of other mental health concerns Release planning and transgender aftercare needs
TCRC Participants:

	Agency Medical Director/Chief of Psych <u>Williss</u> (Print Name)	niatry: (Signature)	
	Chief of Mental Health: <u>Melvin Hinton, Riz D</u> (Print Name)	ON File	
	Transfer Coordinator Representative: <u>Glenda Worlley</u> (Print Name) <u>Batelof</u> Operations Sciently Spi Mike Chrony	(Signature)	
	(Print Name) Chief Administrative Officer	(Signature)	
	(Print Name) Primary Care Provider	(Signature)	
	(Print Name)	(Signature)	
Deputy	Additional Participant(s) <u>Chief of Health Scryic</u> (Print Title) Southvernet Central <u>Perconel Psych</u> Admin (Printfille)	(Print Name) (Print Name) Drs. Reister 4 (Print Name) Fairless	ON File (Signature) (Signature)
	Distribution. Offender Medical File Transfer Coordinator Chief Administrative Officer	Powed on Recycled Paper Page 4 of 4	DOC 0400 (Rev 6/2019)

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS

_

-

4

Ċ

	Tran	sgender Care	Review Comn	nittee Recommenda	tion	
	. <u> </u>		Pontiac C(Facility	<u> </u>		
🗌 Initial R	ecommendation	Follow-up (I		sting hormone treatm	ent	
Section I	Offender Informati	ion				••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••
	lor, Darnell		ID#: M3	7230	D.O.B: <u></u>	28/1995
					=. <u>D.O.B.</u>	
(Check One ■ Ma □ Inte ■ Na	le to Female Transge ersex		Female to Other (Exp Female Female Female) Male Transgende ^{lain below)}	r	
 ■ Ha of ■ Ha tha tha ass 	 Gender Identity H s the offender ever si the gender opposite h s the offender had th in his or her assigned tside of IDOC, did the signed natal gender? o If yes, did the off assigned natal g es or has the offender 	trongly desired nis or her nata e strong desir i natal gender e offender dre fender dress a lender] Excl	I gender? e to be treate ? ss as a gend is a gender o lusively or 🗌	d as a gender othe er other than his or her than his or her Occasionally	■ Yes r ■ Yes her ■ Yes	No No No No
ace	ceptance of their sense	se of gender?	namiy, men	IS OF SOCIETY'S IACK	oi ■ Yes	No
■ Ha chi ■ Ha alte	what age did the offe s the offender ever fe aracteristics? s the offender had th ernative gender? S: Considers herself fer	elt like getting e strong desir	rid of their na e to be treate	tal genitals or sexu	al PYes Yes	No
	can occur.				and medical con	ipiications that
	<u></u>	·				
					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	/: Hormone Therap	_				_
* Ha	s the offender taken I	hormones for:				No No
		11 J	Feminizatio		Yes	🗌 No
				king the hormones		
				by a medical provi	der? 🗌 Yes	No
	 Identify the horm 			•		
	 Is the offender cl 	•	•		☐ Yes	No No
	o is the offender a	and decisions	productive im	d by IDOC? plications (reduced s use of masculiniz		
Distribution:	Offender Medical File		Printed on Recycled	Paper		OC 0400 (Rev 6/2019)
	Transfer Coordinator Chief Administrative Officer		Page I of 4			

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS Transgender Care Review Committee Recommendation

'.

Sac	tion V	Reassignment Surgical Procedures		
		as the offender had surgery for breast reduction?	Yes – At age:	∏ No
ale to ale	= 14	as the offender had surgery for removal of ovaries?	Yes – At age:	
Female I Male	м п. 			
		as the offender had surgery for removal of uterus?	Ves – At age:	
		as the offender had surgery for breast augmentation?	☐ Yes – At age:	
ale		as the offender had surgery for removal of the penis?	☐ Yes – At age:	
Male to Female		as the offender had surgery for removal of the testes? as the offender had injection(s) of silicone into face	Yes – At age:	No 🖻
lle to	1	attocks, hips?	🗌 Yes At age:	No 🔲 No
Ma		o If yes, identify area(s) of injection:		
		as the offender had surgery to shave the Adam's		
	a	ple?	Yes – At age:	No No
		: Sexual Preference and Potency	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Sex		eference (Check One) Males exclusively 🛛 Females Exclusively 🛛 🔳 E	Both, Males & Females	None
		s the offender retained the ability to reproduce?	Yes	
		es the offender have biological children?	I∎ Yes – Age(s)	□ No
		he offender able to have a penile erection?	Yes No	N/A
		II: Mental Health and Substance Use History		
в		If yes, what is the diagnosis? <u>Borderline Personality Diso</u> the offender ever been treated with medication for: Depression Anxiety Psychosis If the offender has been treated with medication for one	Other (Identify)	
		diagnosis?	e of the above, what was	
Ż		t substance(s) has the offender used regularly? (Check all Cannabis Cocaine Opioids Crystal Meth PCP Ketamine Tobacco or other nicotine products Other (Identify) What is the offender's drug of choice? <u>cannabis</u>		nphetamines
9		When was it last used? <u>2013</u> s the offender plan to resume using any of the above su eased?	bstances upon/ <a> Yes 	□ No
	0	If yes, specify: <u>All of them</u>	andoro gondor	
10		ere a relationship between substance abuse and the offer itv?	ender sigender Yes	🗌 No
٩	the second second second second second second finite second finite second finite second s			
		f yes, identify the number of times and lethality of attem	pts: Many / 1 lethal attempt	in 2018
8	Doe	s the offender frequently think of suicide or not wanting t	to live	
	•	nore?	🗌 Yes	No No
	11	f yes, explain:		
Dis	tribution:	Clfander Medical File Brazed on Recycled Paper Transfer Coordinator Page 2 of 4 Chief Administrative Officer		DOC 0400 (Rev 6/2019

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS Transgender Care Review Committee Recommendation

 $\left(\right)$

Is the offender mentally stable?	Yes No
If no, explain:	
 Is the offender currently prescribed psychotropic medicat (If yes, attach most recent MAR) 	lion? 🔳 Yes 🛄 No
Section VIII: Medical History (Attach a copy of the offender	r's physical examination)
Has the offender been diagnosed with: (Check all that apply)	
	Cirrhosis 🗌 HTN 🗌 Diabetes
Obesity CAD Other(s) (Identify): Is the offender currently prescribed non-psychotropic	
medication?	Yes (Attach most recent MAR)
Section IX: Predator/Vulnerable Status	
 Is the offender considered to be: Uulnerable OR - Status is still under review 	Predator Both
What is the offender's current housing situation:	inctions well in general population
Housed in segregation	bused separately
Other (explain) Residential Treatment Unit	
 Is the offender currently receiving special accommodatio Yes, offender is showered separately and in private fr 	
No, it has been determined no showering accommoda	ations are necessary.
Section X: Sections I – IX Completed by:	
M. Howell, Psy.D. MHP Name (Print)	1-8-2027
MHP Name (Print) Signature	Date
Health Care Representative (Print) Signature	Date
Date presented to TCRC: 2 4 (2020	
	Care Rep.:
Committee Recommen	dations
Clothing - Based on the most recent physical examination, the	
Recommends the issuance and use of a sports bra.	
Does not recommend the issuance and use of a spectrum Does not recommend the issuance and use of a spectrum	orts bra.
Justification for the decision:	
Hormone supplementation - At this time the TCRC:	
Has no objection to the prescription of hormonal support the prescription of hormonal support the prescription of hormonal support the prescription.	•
Does not support the prescription of hormonal supp	iementation.
Justification for the decision:	<u>*</u>
Distribution: Offender Medical File Printed on Recycled Paper Transfer Coordinator Page 3 of 4 Chilef Administrative Officer	DOC 0400 (Rev 6/2019

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS		
Transgender Care Review Committee Recommendation		

Support/Treatment - At this time it is the recommendation of the TCRC to refer the offender:

For general support for living as a transgender or intersex person in a correctional environment.

For individual or group treatment for: (Check all that apply)

- Gender identification
- Sexual identification
- Gender Dysphoria Treatment/Support/Monitoring
- Internalized Transphobia
- Internalized Heterosexism
- Minority Stress Management and Interpersonal Effectiveness
- Therapy R/T living safely in a manner consistent with one's inner sense of gender
- Treatment of other mental health concerns
- Release planning and transgender aftercare needs

Additional TCRC Recommendations:

TCRC Participants:

	Agency Medical Director/Chief WWWAN PUGA, M (Print Name)		
	Chief of Mental Health: MeWin Hintong T (Print Name)	SyD ON File	
	Transfer Coordinator Represen Gleinda Worth (Print Name)	(Signature)	
	(Print Name)	(Signature)	
	Chief Administrative Officer		
	(Print Name) Primary Care Provider	(Signature)	
	(Print Name)	(Signature)	
Deput Y	Additional Participant(s) <u>Clrief of Health S</u> (Print Tille) Southern + Cerofre <u>Recional Psych</u> (Print Tille)	Admin Drs. Reister 4 (Print Name) Fairless	ON File (Signature) (Signature)
	Distribution: Offender Medical File Transfer Coordinator Chief Administrative Officer	Printed on Recycled Paper Paye 4 of 4	DOC 0400 (Rev 5/2019)

Case 3:18-cv-00156-NJR Document 225-2 Filed 08/21/20 Page 14 of 21 Page ID #2704

			DIS DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS Review Committee Recommendation		
		-	ntralia Correctional Center		
	-		Facility	-	
🗌 Initial R	ecommendation	Follow-up	(Reason) Hormone Therapy		
Section I:	Offender Infor	mation			
Name: And	derson, Machon		ID#: <u>R09312</u>	D.O.B; 06/0)8/1982
Section II	: Gender Identi	ty Information			
(Check One		•	Female to Male Transgender Other (Explain below)		
■ Na	ital Gender at Bir	th: 🔳 Male	🗌 Female 🛛 Intersex		
• Na	ital Genitalia:	Male	Female Intersex		- 1887 P. 1997
Explain: _					
 Ha of Ha tha Out 	the gender oppo is the offender ha an his or her assi itside of IDOC, d	ver strongly desire site his or her nat ad the strong desi gned natal gende id the offender dro	ire to be treated as a gender other		□ No □ No
■ Do ace ■ At	assigned na bes or has the office ceptance of their what age did the	te offender dress atal gender 🗌 Exc ender felt upset b sense of gender offender begin th	ninking of self as the opposite or alter	 Yes Yes native gende 	□ No □ No er? _ Age 11
cha ■ Ha	aracteristics?	ad the strong desi	g rid of their natal genitals or sexual ire to be treated as the opposite or	YesYes	🗋 No
_		******	nan when going to work at a factory.		
	<u>/: Hormone The</u>			— • <i>·</i>	
∣ ■ Ha	is the offender ta	ken hormones for	r: Masculinization?		No
	۱ ۶ ۰۰۰۰ ۲		Feminization?	Yes	🗌 No
		÷	ender begin taking the hormones? <u>A</u>		
		_	ely prescribed by a medical provider? ender has/is taking:	? 🔳 Yes	🗌 No
	-	der currently recei	•	Yes	No
		-	ones prescribed by IDOC?	☐ Yes	
	 Is the offend fertility), opti 	der aware of the r	eproductive implications (reduced s related to the use of masculinizing	⊡ Yes	
Distribution:	Offender Medical File		Printed on Recycled Paper		INO OC 0400 (Rev 6/2019)
	Transfer Coordinator Chief Administrative Office	сег	Page 1 of 4		

()

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS Transgender Care Review Committee Recommendation

Sec	tio	n V: Reassignment Surgical Procedures			
to	H	Has the offender had surgery for breast reduction?	🗌 Yes – At age:	🗌 No	
Female t Male	R	Has the offender had surgery for removal of ovaries?	🗌 Yes – At age:	🗌 No	
ц	M	Has the offender had surgery for removal of uterus?	🗌 Yes – At age:	🗌 No	
	M	Has the offender had surgery for breast augmentation?	Yes – At age:	No	
	•	Has the offender had surgery for removal of the penis?	Yes – At age:	No	
emale	M	Has the offender had surgery for removal of the testes?	Yes – At age:	No	
Male to Female	•	Has the offender had injection(s) of silicone into face buttocks, hips?	 ☐ Yes – At age:	No	
Ξ		 If yes, identify area(s) of injection: 			
	•	Has the offender had surgery to shave the Adam's			
		apple?	Yes – At age:	No	
		n VI: Sexual Preference and Potency			
Sex	ual	Preference (Check One) Males exclusively Females Exclusively	Both, Males & Females	None	
I		Has the offender retained the ability to reproduce?	Yes	□ No	
I		Does the offender have biological children?	 Yes – Age(s)	No	
E		Is the offender able to have a penile erection?	Yes No	 □ N/A	
•	N	 If yes, what is the diagnosis? <u>MDD with psychosis; Gend</u> as the offender ever been treated with medication for: Depression Anxiety Psychosis If the offender has been treated with medication for one diagnosis? <u>MDD with psychosis</u> What substance(s) has the offender used regularly? (Check all Cannabis Cocaine Opioids Crystal Meth PCP Ketamine Tobacco or other nicotine products Other (Identify). What is the offender's drug of choice? <u>Cannabis</u> When was it last used? <u>2010</u> When substance of the above su released? 	Other (Identify) Other (Identify) of the above, what was/is t that apply) Alcohol Hallucinogens	he netamines	
		o If yes, specify: <u>NA</u>			
۵	id	there a relationship between substance abuse and the offerentity?	Yes	🗌 No	
R					
		If yes, identify the number of times and lethality of attemption the second sec		ality	
E.		oes the offender frequently think of suicide or not wanting t nymore?	o live	No	
	E	If yes, explain: <u>NA</u>			
Dist	ributic	on: Offender Medical File Printed on Recycled Paper Transfer Coordinator Page 2 of 4 Chief Administrative Officer	DO	C 0400 (Rev 6/2019)	

Case 3:18-cv-00156-NJR Document 225-2 Filed 08/21/20 Page 16 of 21 Page ID #2706

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS Transgender Care Review Committee Recommendation

Is the offender mentally stable?	Yes No
■ If no, explain: NA	
 Is the offender currently prescribed psychotropic medication? (If yes, attach most recent MAR) 	Yes 🗌 No
 Section VIII: Medical History (Attach a copy of the offender's physical Has the offender been diagnosed with: (Check all that apply) HIV+ Hepatitis B Hepatitis C Cirrhosis Obesity CAD Other(s) (Identify): Is the offender currently prescribed non-psychotropic medication? 	
Section IX: Predator/Vulnerable Status	
 Is the offender considered to be: Vulnerable Preda -OR - Status is still under review 	ator 🗌 Both
 What is the offender's current housing situation: Functions w Housed in segregation Housed sep Other (explain) Is the offender currently receiving special accommodations for sho Yes, offender is showered separately and in private from other No, it has been determined no showering accommodations are 	wering? offenders.
Section X: Sections I – IX Completed by:	
Stacie Murray	01/28/2020
MHP Name (Print) Signature	Date
Health Care Representative (Print) Signature	Date
Date presented to TCRC: 2/4/Laza	
Date presented to TCRC: <u>∠/ч/La></u> Presented by: MHP: <u>Stacie Murray, LCPC</u> Health Care Rep <u>Committee Recommendations</u> Clothing - Based on the most recent physical examination, the TCRC:+ ☐ Recommends the issuance and use of a sports bra. ☐ Does not recommend the issuance and use of a sports bra. Justification for the decision: Hormone supplementation - At this time the TCRC: ☐ Has no objection to the prescription of hormonal supplementation	o.:
Date presented to TCRC:	0.:
Date presented to TCRC:	o.:

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS Transgender Care Review Committee Recommendation

Support/Treatment – At this time it is the recommendation of the TCRC to refer the offender:

For general support for living as a transgender or intersex person in a correctional environment.

- Gender identification
 - Gender Identification
 - Sexual identification
 - Gender Dysphoria Treatment/Support/Monitoring
 - Internalized Transphobia
 - Internalized Heterosexism
 - Minority Stress Management and Interpersonal Effectiveness
 - Therapy R/T living safely in a manner consistent with one's inner sense of gender
 - Treatment of other mental health concerns
 - Release planning and transgender aftercare needs

Additional TCRC Recommendations:

TCRC Participants:

Ve

Agency Medical Director/Chief of Psy <u>(Print Name)</u>	/chiatry: (Signature)	
Chief of Mental Health: <u>Meivin Hinton, By</u> (Print Name)	ON File	
Transfer Coordinator Representative	(Signature)	
Chieful Operations Scouty Sp Mike Chappel (Print Name)	(Signature)	
Chief Administrative Officer (Print Name)	(Signature)	
Primary Care Provider (Print Name)	(Signature)	
Additional Participant(s) Util Chief of Health Servin (Port Title) Sweetheren & Central Regional Psych Admi (Print Otle)		(Signature) (Signature)
Distribution: Offender Medical File Transfer Coordinator Chief Administrative Officer	Printed on Recycled Paper Page 4 of 4	DOC 0400 (Rev 6/2019)

Case 3:18-cv-00156-NJR Document 225-2 Filed 08/21/20 Page 18 of 21 Page ID #2708

(

 \bigcirc

	T		IS DEPARTMENT OF C		_	
	Irar	isgender Care	Review Comm	nittee Recommendation	ł	
			CENTRALI	A	_	
Initial Record	nmondation		Facility	r to Logan and other req	wests	
	mendadon		(Reason)			
Section I: Of	ffender Informat	ion				
Name: PADILL	_A, ERIC		ID#: K95	5929	D.O.B: 07/1	5/1979
Section II: G	ender Identity Ir	<u>iformation</u>				
(Check One)	o Female Transge	ondor	Eomalo tr	Male Transgender		
		SILLEI	Other (Exp	÷		
 Natal (Gender at Birth:	Male	Female	☐ Intersex		
	Genitalia:	Male		☐ Intersex		
	Germana.					LADORANI AND
Explain:						
Section III: 6	Sender Identity I	lietory				
			ed to have the	sexual characteristics		
of the	gender opposite	his or her nat	al gender?		Yes	🗌 No
				d as a gender other		—
	is or her assigned			er other than his or her	Yes	No No
	ied natal gender?		ess as a genue		Yes	□ No
0	-		as a gender of	her than his or her		
_	assigned natal g					
	or has the offend tance of their sen			ls or society's lack of	Yes	□ No
		-				
				as the opposite or alter tal genitals or sexual	native gende	er?8
	cteristics?	en inte getting	ind of their fial	tal germans of sexual	Yes	🗌 No
 Has th 	e offender had th	ne strong desi	ire to be treate	d as the opposite or		
alterna	ative gender?				Yes	No No
			<u>ider that i am, Fr</u>	emale. I believe that by	<u>not granting th</u>	<u>iese requests it</u>
	s doing harm to my	mental state.				
Section IV: H	lormone Therap	<u>vv</u>				
Has th	ie offender taken	hormones for	r: Masculiniza	ition?	🗌 Yes	No
			Feminizatio	n?	Yes	No
0	If ves. at what a	ae did the off	ender begin ta	king the hormones? 1		
	•	•	2	by a medical provider		No
0		-		• •		
0	Identify the horr			+		
0	Is the offender of	urrently recei	wing hormones	5?	Yes	No
			ones prescribe		Yes	🗌 No
0			•	plications (reduced		
	or feminizing ho			e use of masculinizing	Yes	🗌 No
	<u></u>				<u></u>	

	or feminizing hormones	?
Distribution:	Offender Medical File	Printed on Recycled Paper
	Transfer Coordinator Chief Administrative Officer	Page 1 of 4

Monroe, et al. v. Rauner, et al., (18-156) Document No.: 323769

🗌 No DOC 0400 (Rev 6/2019)

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS Transgender Care Review Committee Recommendation

Sec	tior	n V: Reassignment Surgical Procedures		
to	•	Has the offender had surgery for breast reduction?	🗌 Yes – At age:	💻 🔳 No
Female to Male	z	Has the offender had surgery for removal of ovaries?	🗌 Yes – At age: _	No
Ъ	π	Has the offender had surgery for removal of uterus?	Yes – At age:	I No
	R	Has the offender had surgery for breast augmentation?	🗌 Yes – At age:	🔳 No
	۵	Has the offender had surgery for removal of the penis?	Yes – At age:	No No
Male to Female	•	Has the offender had surgery for removal of the testes?	Yes – At age:	
to Fe	•	Has the offender had injection(s) of silicone into face		
Male		buttocks, hips?	Yes – At age: _	🔳 No
		 If yes, identify area(s) of injection: Has the offender had surgery to shave the Adam's 		
		apple?	🗌 Yes – At age:	No 🔳
Sec	tior	n VI: Sexual Preference and Potency		1
		Preference (Check One)		
		Males exclusively Females Exclusively	Both, Males & Fema	les 🔳 None
•		Has the offender retained the ability to reproduce?	🗌 Yes	🔳 No
•		Does the offender have biological children?	Yes – Age(s)	
•		Is the offender able to have a penile erection?	Yes N	io 🗌 🗌 N/A
•	W	 as the offender ever been treated with medication for: Depression Anxiety Psychosis If the offender has been treated with medication for one diagnosis? Persistent Depressive Disorder /hat substance(s) has the offender used regularly? (Check all Cannabis Cocaine Opioids Crystal Meth PCP Ketamine Tobacco or other nicotine products Other (Identify). What is the offender's drug of choice? When was it last used? oes the offender plan to resume using any of the above su released? 	that apply) Alcohol Hallucinogens	was/is the
		o If yes, specify:		
M		there a relationship between substance abuse and the offeentity?	ender's gender	Yes 🔳 No
-		as the offender attempted suicide or self-injury?		Yes No
		If yes, identify the number of times and lethality of attemp		
•		oes the offender frequently think of suicide or not wanting t nymore?		Yes 🔳 No
	•	If yes, explain:		·····
Dist	ibutio	on: Offender Medical File Printed on Recycled Paper Transfer Coordinator Page 2 of 4 Chief Administrative Officer		DOC 0400 (Rev 6/2019)

Case 3:18-cv-00156-NJR Document 225-2 Filed 08/21/20 Page 20 of 21 Page ID #2710

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS
Transgender Care Review Committee Recommendation

 Is the offender mentally state 	ble?		Yes	🔲 No
 If no, explain: 				
 Is the offender currently prescr 	ibed psychotropic r	nedication?	🗌 Yes	No No
(If yes, attach most recent MAR)				
Section VIII: Medical History (Att	ach a copy of the o	ffender's physical exam	ination)	
 Has the offender been diagnos 				
HIV+ Hepatitis B	Hepatitis C	Cirrhosis 🗌 🗎	ITN 🗌 Di	abetes
		ify):		
 Is the offender currently prescr medication? 	ibea non-psychotro	-	most recent MAR)	🗆 No
modification			Thost recent WAR)	
Section IX: Predator/Vulnerable St	<u>tatus</u>		·····	
 Is the offender considered to b 	e: 🔳 Vulnerable	e 🗌 Predator	🗌 Both	
-OR - 🗌 Status is still under	review			
What is the offender's current l	nousing situation:	E Functions well in ge	neral nonulatic	'n
Housed in segregation	······································	Housed separately	noral populate	···
Other (explain) single celled in	general pop			
 Is the offender currently received 	ng special accomm	odations for showering?	>	
Yes, offender is showered s				
No, it has been determined	no showering acco	mmodations are necess	ary.	
Section V. Sectional IV Comple	to al lasse			
Section X: Sections I – IX Comple	· · ·			
	ichelle Dulle	Digitally signed by Michelle Dutle Date: 2019.08.02 10:53:59 -65'00'	01/31/2	020
MHP Name (Print) S	ignature		Date	
Health Care Representative (Print) S	ignature		Date	
Date presented to TCRC: 2	4 2020			
Presented by: MHP: M. Duile		Health Care Rep.:		
				,
Clathing Board on the most resent	Committee Reco			
Clothing - Based on the most recent				
Recommends the issuance				
Does not recommend the	issuance and use o	or a sports bra.		
Justification for the decision:		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	-	
Hormone supplementation - At this ti				
Has no objection to the pr	•			
Does not support the pres	cription of normona	al supplementation.		
Justification for the decision:				
Distribution: Offender Medical File Transfer Coordinator Chief Administrative Officer	Printed on Rec. Page 3		DOC	C 0400 (Rev 6/2019)

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS Transgender Care Review Committee Recommendation

Support/Treatment – At this time it is the recommendation of the TCRC to refer the offender:

For general support for living as a transgender or intersex person in a correctional environment.

- For individual or group treatment for: (Check all that apply)
 - Gender identification
 - Sexual identification
 Gender Dysphoria Treatment/Support/Monitoring
 - Internalized Transphobia
 - Internalized Heterosexism
 - Minority Stress Management and Interpersonal Effectiveness
 - Therapy R/T living safely in a manner consistent with one's inner sense of gender
 - Treatment of other mental health concerns
 - Release planning and transgender aftercare needs

Additional TCRC Recommendations: - She will be presented it the next gene for Another Consideration pending me: transferder accomptions hear remaind considered cosmetric, his may be hormores x13 may the lorger to for dattering **TCRC** Participants: Agency Medical Director/Chief of Psychiatry: WILLIAm Kin in (Print Name) (Signature) Chief of Mental Health: moun (Print Nar Transfer Coordinator Representative: (Signature) Ohier of Operations Securd pecialist (Signature) Chief Administrative Officer (Print Name) (Signature) Primary Care Provider (Print Name) (Signature)

Additional Participant(s) (Print Name) (Signature) amin (Print Name) (Signature) Printed on Recycled Paper DOC 0400 (Rev 6/2019) Distribution: Offender Medical File

Transfer Coordinator

Chief Administrative Officer Monroe, et al. v. Rauner, et al., (18-156) Document No.:

Page 4 of 4

Case 3:18-cv-00156-NJR Document 225-3 Filed 08/21/20 Page 1 of 6 Page ID #2712

EXHIBIT C

Case 3:18-cv-00156-NJR Document 225-3 Filed 08/21/20 Page 2 of 6 Page ID #2713

1

	Page
RICT COURT	
CT OF ILLINOIS	
:	
:	
: Civil Action	
: 18-CV-156	
:	
:	
x	
Deposition of	
ROUP	
	PRICT COURT CCT OF ILLINOIS

By and Through

WENDY LEACH

Wednesday, August 12, 2020

10:10 a.m.

Job No.: 617914

Pages 1 - 281

Reported by: Tammy S. Newton



Case 3:18-cv-00156-NJR Document 225-3 Filed 08/21/20 Page 3 of 6 Page ID #2714

		-	
	Page 126		Page 128
1	Two-day assessment, April 22nd to 23rd, 2019.	1	progress that I just have never seen or maybe you
2	Q So	2	could ask for it. But I don't know. It's
3	A Typically	3	possible they've done some things. Nothing I'm
4	Q Go ahead.	4	aware of.
5	A So that would be the end of April. So	5	Q Okay. Let's look at another document
6	typically, and I'm totally guessing here, it's	6	now. Let's mark this if I can get it up,
7	going to take at least two months to get a report	7	Plaintiff's Leach Exhibit 3.
8	out at least, because we've got to write it and	8	(Plaintiff's Leach Exhibit Number 3
9	then we've got to go through the review process.	9	was marked for identification and attached to the
10	So that's the end of June. And so let's say	10	transcript.)
11	sometime in maybe in July or August this would	11	BY MR. GUIDETTI:
12	have been probably produced is my guess based on	12	Q Can you see my screen?
13	our typical timeline. Yeah.	13	A Yes. Yes.
14	Q Okay. So sometime in July or August	14	Q And what is this document?
15	of 2019, The Moss Group told IDOC that it needs	15	A I'm guessing this is our contract for
16	to review its training programs and orientations	16	the current work we just did in May and June and
17	to protect transgender prisoners. Is that is	17	July.
18	that what we're saying here?	18	Q Let me I have not tried this
19	A That's what it appears to be to me.	19	before, but I'm going to give you control of the
20	Q Do you know if that happened?	20	document. Have you done this before? I have
21	A I'm sure Illinois has done some	21	not.
22	things, but I can only know what I have worked on	22	A No, I haven't, but we can keep our
	Page 127		Page 129
1	with them. So I'm sure they've done some things,	1	fingers crossed.
2	but I would not know what all they were.	2	Q See if you can yeah, see if you can
3	Q Based on what you've seen in your	3	scroll through the document now.
4	current work as their consultant, have the	4	A Okay. Yep. It's working.
5	recommendations that were made in 2019 been	5	Q Okay. So take a look at the document
6	been meaningfully followed?	6	as you would if it was, you know, a paper in
7	MS. COOK: I'll object to the form of	7	front of you, and then then let me know if you
8	the question.	8	recognize this document.
9	MR. GUIDETTI: I can rephrase it.	9	A I mean, just generally from a look, it
10	BY MR. GUIDETTI:	10	looks similar to our contracts. Yeah, it's
11	Q Based on what you have seen in your	11	signed by the director here.
12	role as consultant for IDOC, have the problems	12	So yeah, it's our contract for
13	identified in this report been addressed?	13	services for this particular contract on
14	A I can't say, and I'm not trying to be	14	transgender policy and [audio distortion]
15	swishy here. I haven't been there enough to do	15	Q Okay.
16	enough of an assessment to be able to tell you.	16	COURT REPORTER: What was the last
17	It would be nice if we could get a follow-up	17	part? Transgender policy?
18	assessment to say these are the things we found,	18	THE WITNESS: I said and stuff.
19	these are the things we recommended.	19	That's not really the technical term.
20	And then it's always nice to go back a	20	Transgender policy works.
21	year later and say, "How did you do?" Maybe they	21	BY MR. GUIDETTI:
22	have some documented information on their	22	Q Is this the only contract that you



	Page 174		Page 176
1	If you've got dedicated people saying we're going	1	experience your past experience working in
2	to know these 20, we're going to know what they	2	facilities and communicating with transgender
3	need, and we're going to concentrate on their	3	prisoners?
4	care, I think that's a great idea. And also the	4	A Yes. We had people tell us they do
5	mystery of the review committee, the committee	5	it, and I've had staff admit that they do it.
6	that is supposed to determine whether they go to	6	So
7	male or female facility, they shouldn't have	7	Q Now, using that same example, for
8	they should be informed by the medical-mental	8	for success of this policy, the you'll have to
9	health needs, of course, but they're not going to	9	train folks on the policy, right?
10	be getting into a bunch of clinical decisions	10	A Yes. And that was part of our
11	because that's not their role. It's actually	11	suggestion, if you looked at the document of the
12	good to me that it will be two separate	12	review of current training, it's not really
13	committees.	13	fitting the bill in terms of what correctional
14	Q Is it accurate to say that the	14	officers really need. So once the policy is
15	sections of this policy having to do with	15	completed, the training would be built around the
16	classification and placement and searches and	16	policy.
17	showers are geared towards PREA compliance?	17	Q Okay.
18	A Well, it ensures that it's PREA	18	A Yeah.
19	compliant because you don't want to not do	19	Q And you said the policy is not final,
20	anything that isn't compliant with PREA. But	20	right?
21	these this policy goes well beyond PREA.	21	A Oh, no. Not even close.
22	Q How so? Can you explain that to me?	22	Q Do you know when strike that.
	Page 175		Page 177
1	A Well, some of the staff and offender	1	Has IDOC communicated to you when they
2	discipline, some of the respectful communication	2	expect to finalize it?
3	goes beyond PREA. I could go through each	3	A They have not, but again, we don't
4	section. But, you know, PREA is this much, and	4	have a current contract with them. So they
5	the policy is like this much. There's just a lot	5	wouldn't be communicating with us around that at
6	more detail in here about like here's one	6	this point. I don't know.
7	that's right there on this page.	7	Q You said this is not even close to
8	So Number 8, "Staff must search	8	final. How long would would you expect it
9	offender's property in their cell or dorm area	9	would take to finalize this?
10	respectfully and professionally and may not	10	A Well, in my opinion, you need
11	discard or damage opposite gender hygiene items	11	workers you need to get some folks together to
12	or undergarments that have been approved," that's	12	work on areas. The medical-mental health section
13	not in PREA. But we felt that was important	13	course would have to be worked on with clinical
14	because we have seen in the past where staff do	14	staff with some, you know, again formatting and
15	searches of cells, find a bra, and throw it away	15	expertise from the operational side.
16	because they say, "Oh, you're not supposed to	16	But you could get real serious about
17	have this. You're in a male facility."	17	it, and as long as you have people who can make
18	So you really have to put it into	18	decisions and there's nothing holding up, you
19	policy that you can't do that. So that's well	19	could probably complete it in 60 to 90 days. If
20	beyond PREA, but it's something we thought was	20	you really made appointments and got deadlined
21	important.	21	and said this has to be done by Tuesday, and you
22	Q And that's guided based on your	22	were on that kind of a schedule, you could



	Page 178		Page 180
1	probably do it in that time period.	1	because there's so many people, even a judge
2	Q Thinking to when you were working with	2	sometimes has to look at it and approve it,
3	Georgia and the policies there was approximately	3	there's so many different hands in it, and
4	at this stage, at this framework stage, how long	4	everybody's got an edit, that that sometimes can
5	did it take Georgia to get from this to final?	5	make it last a little bit longer.
6	A Well, it looks like a year and a half	6	I'm of the belief that it's better to
7	actually. In looking at the date of their final	7	get something solid in place. You can always
8	policy, July of 2019, I mean, we were working	8	revise it after a year. You should be looking at
9	with them in early 2018. So I'm	9	your policies anyway. Things change. You can
10	Q What about	10	always add to it a year from now, change
11	A I'm go ahead.	11	something a year from now. But get those basics
12	Q What about in New York? You helped	12	in there and get rolling on those, and then you
13	New York develop their policy as well?	13	can again, you can always finesse it later.
14	A Yeah. They they're kind of an odd	14	Q Would you agree that sometimes having
15	case because they they just took a long time,	15	more folks look at something can help ensure it's
16	and then they finally just threw something kind	16	solid?
17	of together at the last minute. Everybody does	17	A Oh, sure. Sure.
18	this a little differently. New York took a long	18	Q So this isn't final. This is not the
19	time, but, you know, I'm not picking on New York.	19	current policy, right?
20	They always take a long time. So I'm not sure	20	A Correct.
21	that they're the best example.	21	Q And again, we're talking about the
22	I can give you another example without	22	framework, just for the record. Do you know what
	Page 179		Page 181
1	giving away the jurisdiction. It was a Southern	1	the current policy is?
2	state. They finished their policy and finalized	2	A Yes. It's the it's their
3	it in six months. They wanted to get it done.	3	management I think it's called management of
4	They were motivated. They had a commissioner	4	transgender offenders or evaluation and
5	that was willing to sign it without a lot of, you	5	management of transgender offenders.
6	know, formulaic of people going through it. And	6	Q Let me see if I can pull that up.
7	so they were able to do it in about six months,	7	A Sure. It's dated July 1st, 2019.
8	and they did a great job.	8	(Plaintiff's Leach Exhibit Number 6
9	Q Without I know you've got	9	was marked for identification and attached to the
10	confidentiality agreements in place with your	10	transcript.)
11	clients. Without if you can answer this, was	11	BY MR. GUIDETTI:
12	that other jurisdiction that completed it in six	12	Q Can you see my screen, Ms. Leach?
13	months, were they under a court order or a or	13	A Let's see. Yes. That's it. That's
14	a settlement agreement, anything like that?	14	the one.
15	A No, they weren't.	15	Q Okay. I have to get some questions
16	Q Okay.	16	for the record. Do you recognize this document?
17	A They just have motivated staff and a	17	A Yes, I do.
18	commissioner I think the only issue, as you	18	Q And how do you recognize it?
19 20	know with court agreements and things like this,	19	A It's the current Illinois transgender
20 21	is that there's always so many more people that	20 21	offender policy. Ω And you've seen this before?
21 22	have to look at every single draft. And so	21	Q And you've seen this before?
22	something that could take 60 to 90 days, just		A Yes, I have.



	Page 190		Page 192
1	need to hear to do their job more effectively.	1	Q July is fine.
2	So then that would be the next piece.	2	A July yeah, it's probably July. It
3	Writing the two standard operating	3	laid out all of that information that I just
4	procedures I mentioned earlier about the	4	Q Have you gotten any kind of response?
5	two-committee process, so that's would be	5	A The actually, I just want to
6	attached to the policy basically, sort of	6	confirm that was June 4th when we sent that. I'm
7	separate documents, and that would be a how-to.	7	checking. It was June 4th.
8	Here's how this committee works. Here's how they	8	No. I mean, I checked in with the
9	make their decisions. Here's the forms that they	9	department, and they just said they have a lot
10	use. We create forms as well.	10	going on, but they're definitely going to let me
11	And then the special population unit	11	know. Because we have a lot of very positive
12	is an option. If they decide they want to do	12	feedback on the work we provided for them, so I
13	something with a special population unit, we	13	know the work was good. But we deal a lot of
14	could come up with some staff training for that,	14	times with procurement processes that are
15	and we've already got the framework we wrote for	15	sometimes complicated in states. And so I never
16	them. So it's really just a matter of	16	try to guess what's in people's way.
17	implementing that as a pilot, and I would do that	17	They may have a procurement issue
18	as a pilot in one unit in a small way to see how	18	because certainly the amount of work I just
19	it worked to make sure it works, to tweak it, and	19	described to you is a lot more than what we just
20	then possibly you could do a special population	20	did. And so a dollar amount, of course, would be
21	unit in every prison or in selected prisons. And	21	higher, and those sometimes take a little bit
22	finally	22	longer. But beyond that, I don't know what's
	Page 191		Page 193
1	Q Have you gotten please, go ahead.	1	going on with that.
2	A Sorry. The last one was just the	2	Q Illinois procurement is a beast.
3	training of staff for the women's facility.	3	A I'm sure.
4	Again, if you're going to place transgender women	4	Q How long the work that you
5	in the women's facility, make sure the staff are	5	described for the what would be the next
6	prepared for that and have some training and that	6	contract, how long would that take?
7	goes forward in sort of a structured way. Then	7	A Probably I mean, my guess is around
8	that would be it.	8	18 months total, if you kind of include
9	Q That's a lot.	9	everything. I think certain things wouldn't take
10	A Yeah, I know. But you got you got	10	as long, like I mentioned the 60 to 90 days for
11	to do it. You got to do all of it. You can't	11	policy if you could get your all of your
12	I mean, you can't leave training out and do	12	people together, get everything moving. I think
13	policy. You have to do both.	13	some of the some of that wouldn't take very
14	Q Of course.	14	long.
15	A Yes.	15	I think in terms of creating training,
16	Q Have you so where are we now? Did	16	6 to 12 months probably to, you know, rely on
17	you send a proposal for the second round of work	17	rely on the policy creating the training, doing a
18	to the department?	18	training of the trainers, which is when you teach
19	A Yes, we did.	19	their trainers how to train it so that they don't
20	Q When was that sent?	20	constantly need you to come in and do it. They
21	A Probably in July would be my best	21	have their own people trained on how to do it.
22	guess. I can get a date for you.	22	I think the training for the women in



Case 3:18-cv-00156-NJR Document 225-4 Filed 08/21/20 Page 1 of 7 Page ID #2718

EXHIBIT D

Page 1

IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF ILLINOIS

)

)))

)

)

))

)

No. 18-156-NJR

JANIAH MONROE, et al.,

Plaintiffs,

vs.

ROB JEFFREYS, STEVE MEEKS, AND MELVIN HINTON,

Defendants.

The Videotaped deposition of TANGENISE PORTER, taken before Deborah A. Rannells, CSR, Illinois License No. 084-003408, via virtual videoconference, on Friday, June 26, 2020, commencing at the hour of 9:00 a.m.

Reported for MAGNA LEGAL SERVICES (866) 624-6221, by: Deborah A. Rannells, C.S.R.



	Page 74		Page 76
1	Q Do you know the process by which transgender	1	place?
2	prisoners request a transfer?	2	A No, I don't think so.
3	A No.	3	Q If a prisoner who requests a transfer and is
4	Q So you don't know the process that the	4	presented to the meeting is denied, is there a way for
5	transgender prisoners went through to be presented to the	5	them to appeal that decision?
б	committee?	6	A I don't know.
7	A No.	7	Q Do you know if they can ever be reconsidered by
8	Q So thinking about that phone call where you	8	the committee?
9	discussed transfer requests, what criteria did the	9	A I don't know.
10	participants of the phone call consider when evaluating	10	Q And I know that you just started in February,
11	their request for a transfer?	11	and you've only participated in two calls.
12	A I don't remember hearing a specific list of	12	Do you have any sense of whether the
13	criteria. It was more like a case presentation. And	13	process of the transgender committee has changed over
14	there were a lot of different people that were weighing	14	time?
15	in on the case and providing information, so I don't I	15	A Oh, I don't know.
16	don't remember hearing any kind of specific checklist for	16	Q But it's been the same since you started?
17	a criteria.	17	A Yeah, those yes, as far as I know.
18	Q And you mentioned that Chief Robinson is the	18	Q And is it your understanding that the decision
19	one that told you about these phone calls; correct?	19	of the transgender committee is final or is there someone
20	A Mm-hmm.	20	else that has to approve it?
21	Q And she said it was part of your	21	A I don't know.
22	responsibilities and job duties as Chief of the women's	22	Q But you've never heard about anyone approving
23	division; is that right?	23	or disapproving of the decision of the transgender
24	A Mm-hmm, yes.	24	committee; right?
	Dago 75		
	Page 75		Page 77
1		1	Page 77 A No.
1 2	Q Did she give you any additional information	1 2	A No.
			A No.
2	Q Did she give you any additional information about how you should think about these calls or what you	2	A No.Q Okay. I am going to show you a document,
2 3	Q Did she give you any additional information about how you should think about these calls or what you should consider as part of these calls?	2 3	A No. Q Okay. I am going to show you a document, Ms. Porter.
2 3 4	Q Did she give you any additional information about how you should think about these calls or what you should consider as part of these calls?A No. It was more like a introduction to the	2 3 4	A No.Q Okay. I am going to show you a document,Ms. Porter.A Okay.
2 3 4 5	Q Did she give you any additional information about how you should think about these calls or what you should consider as part of these calls?A No. It was more like a introduction to the calls because I had just come on, to get an idea of how	2 3 4 5	 A No. Q Okay. I am going to show you a document, Ms. Porter. A Okay. Q We will mark this as Porter Exhibit 1.
2 3 4 5 6	 Q Did she give you any additional information about how you should think about these calls or what you should consider as part of these calls? A No. It was more like a introduction to the calls because I had just come on, to get an idea of how they go or how they're conducted. So it was really it was mainly an introduction into how the phone calls go. Q So has anyone ever given you information or 	2 3 4 5 6	 A No. Q Okay. I am going to show you a document, Ms. Porter. A Okay. Q We will mark this as Porter Exhibit 1. (Porter Deposition Exhibit No. 1 was marked for identification.) BY MS. BAILEY:
2 3 4 5 6 7	 Q Did she give you any additional information about how you should think about these calls or what you should consider as part of these calls? A No. It was more like a introduction to the calls because I had just come on, to get an idea of how they go or how they're conducted. So it was really it was mainly an introduction into how the phone calls go. Q So has anyone ever given you information or talked to you about things to consider or look out for on 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 A No. Q Okay. I am going to show you a document, Ms. Porter. A Okay. Q We will mark this as Porter Exhibit 1. (Porter Deposition Exhibit No. 1 was marked for identification.)
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q Did she give you any additional information about how you should think about these calls or what you should consider as part of these calls? A No. It was more like a introduction to the calls because I had just come on, to get an idea of how they go or how they're conducted. So it was really it was mainly an introduction into how the phone calls go. Q So has anyone ever given you information or 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 A No. Q Okay. I am going to show you a document, Ms. Porter. A Okay. Q We will mark this as Porter Exhibit 1. (Porter Deposition Exhibit No. 1 was marked for identification.) BY MS. BAILEY: Q Can you see that on the screen, Ms. Porter? A Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Q Did she give you any additional information about how you should think about these calls or what you should consider as part of these calls? A No. It was more like a introduction to the calls because I had just come on, to get an idea of how they go or how they're conducted. So it was really it was mainly an introduction into how the phone calls go. Q So has anyone ever given you information or talked to you about things to consider or look out for on these calls? A No. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 A No. Q Okay. I am going to show you a document, Ms. Porter. A Okay. Q We will mark this as Porter Exhibit 1. (Porter Deposition Exhibit No. 1 was marked for identification.) BY MS. BAILEY: Q Can you see that on the screen, Ms. Porter? A Yes. Q And it says, "Illinois Department of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q Did she give you any additional information about how you should think about these calls or what you should consider as part of these calls? A No. It was more like a introduction to the calls because I had just come on, to get an idea of how they go or how they're conducted. So it was really it was mainly an introduction into how the phone calls go. Q So has anyone ever given you information or talked to you about things to consider or look out for on these calls? A No. Q And you've never seen a list of criteria or 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 A No. Q Okay. I am going to show you a document, Ms. Porter. A Okay. Q We will mark this as Porter Exhibit 1. (Porter Deposition Exhibit No. 1 was marked for identification.) BY MS. BAILEY: Q Can you see that on the screen, Ms. Porter? A Yes. Q And it says, "Illinois Department of Corrections" at the top; right?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q Did she give you any additional information about how you should think about these calls or what you should consider as part of these calls? A No. It was more like a introduction to the calls because I had just come on, to get an idea of how they go or how they're conducted. So it was really it was mainly an introduction into how the phone calls go. Q So has anyone ever given you information or talked to you about things to consider or look out for on these calls? A No. Q And you've never seen a list of criteria or considerations to use or think about during these calls; 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 A No. Q Okay. I am going to show you a document, Ms. Porter. A Okay. Q We will mark this as Porter Exhibit 1. (Porter Deposition Exhibit No. 1 was marked for identification.) BY MS. BAILEY: Q Can you see that on the screen, Ms. Porter? A Yes. Q And it says, "Illinois Department of Corrections" at the top; right? A Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q Did she give you any additional information about how you should think about these calls or what you should consider as part of these calls? A No. It was more like a introduction to the calls because I had just come on, to get an idea of how they go or how they're conducted. So it was really it was mainly an introduction into how the phone calls go. Q So has anyone ever given you information or talked to you about things to consider or look out for on these calls? A No. Q And you've never seen a list of criteria or considerations to use or think about during these calls; right? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 A No. Q Okay. I am going to show you a document, Ms. Porter. A Okay. Q We will mark this as Porter Exhibit 1. (Porter Deposition Exhibit No. 1 was marked for identification.) BY MS. BAILEY: Q Can you see that on the screen, Ms. Porter? A Yes. Q And it says, "Illinois Department of Corrections" at the top; right? A Yes. Q And then below it, it says, "Transgender
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q Did she give you any additional information about how you should think about these calls or what you should consider as part of these calls? A No. It was more like a introduction to the calls because I had just come on, to get an idea of how they go or how they're conducted. So it was really it was mainly an introduction into how the phone calls go. Q So has anyone ever given you information or talked to you about things to consider or look out for on these calls? A No. Q And you've never seen a list of criteria or considerations to use or think about during these calls; right? A No. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 A No. Q Okay. I am going to show you a document, Ms. Porter. A Okay. Q We will mark this as Porter Exhibit 1. (Porter Deposition Exhibit No. 1 was marked for identification.) BY MS. BAILEY: Q Can you see that on the screen, Ms. Porter? A Yes. Q And it says, "Illinois Department of Corrections" at the top; right? A Yes. Q And then below it, it says, "Transgender Requests for Transfer Meeting, January 27, 2020."
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q Did she give you any additional information about how you should think about these calls or what you should consider as part of these calls? A No. It was more like a introduction to the calls because I had just come on, to get an idea of how they go or how they're conducted. So it was really it was mainly an introduction into how the phone calls go. Q So has anyone ever given you information or talked to you about things to consider or look out for on these calls? A No. Q And you've never seen a list of criteria or considerations to use or think about during these calls; right? A No. Q Do you know who decides which prisoners are 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 A No. Q Okay. I am going to show you a document, Ms. Porter. A Okay. Q We will mark this as Porter Exhibit 1. (Porter Deposition Exhibit No. 1 was marked for identification.) BY MS. BAILEY: Q Can you see that on the screen, Ms. Porter? A Yes. Q And it says, "Illinois Department of Corrections" at the top; right? A Yes. Q And then below it, it says, "Transgender Requests for Transfer Meeting, January 27, 2020." Do you see all of that?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q Did she give you any additional information about how you should think about these calls or what you should consider as part of these calls? A No. It was more like a introduction to the calls because I had just come on, to get an idea of how they go or how they're conducted. So it was really it was mainly an introduction into how the phone calls go. Q So has anyone ever given you information or talked to you about things to consider or look out for on these calls? A No. Q And you've never seen a list of criteria or considerations to use or think about during these calls; right? A No. Q Do you know who decides which prisoners are going to be presented during each call? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 A No. Q Okay. I am going to show you a document, Ms. Porter. A Okay. Q We will mark this as Porter Exhibit 1. (Porter Deposition Exhibit No. 1 was marked for identification.) BY MS. BAILEY: Q Can you see that on the screen, Ms. Porter? A Yes. Q And it says, "Illinois Department of Corrections" at the top; right? A Yes. Q And then below it, it says, "Transgender Requests for Transfer Meeting, January 27, 2020." Do you see all of that? A Mm-hmm.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q Did she give you any additional information about how you should think about these calls or what you should consider as part of these calls? A No. It was more like a introduction to the calls because I had just come on, to get an idea of how they go or how they're conducted. So it was really it was mainly an introduction into how the phone calls go. Q So has anyone ever given you information or talked to you about things to consider or look out for on these calls? A No. Q And you've never seen a list of criteria or considerations to use or think about during these calls; right? A No. Q Do you know who decides which prisoners are going to be presented during each call? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 A No. Q Okay. I am going to show you a document, Ms. Porter. A Okay. Q We will mark this as Porter Exhibit 1. (Porter Deposition Exhibit No. 1 was marked for identification.) BY MS. BAILEY: Q Can you see that on the screen, Ms. Porter? A Yes. Q And it says, "Illinois Department of Corrections" at the top; right? A Yes. Q And then below it, it says, "Transgender Requests for Transfer Meeting, January 27, 2020." Do you see all of that? A Mm-hmm. Q First of all, does this document look familiar
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q Did she give you any additional information about how you should think about these calls or what you should consider as part of these calls? A No. It was more like a introduction to the calls because I had just come on, to get an idea of how they go or how they're conducted. So it was really it was mainly an introduction into how the phone calls go. Q So has anyone ever given you information or talked to you about things to consider or look out for on these calls? A No. Q And you've never seen a list of criteria or considerations to use or think about during these calls; right? A No. Q Do you know who decides which prisoners are going to be presented during each call? A No. Q Do you know if there's a timeline for the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 A No. Q Okay. I am going to show you a document, Ms. Porter. A Okay. Q We will mark this as Porter Exhibit 1. (Porter Deposition Exhibit No. 1 was marked for identification.) BY MS. BAILEY: Q Can you see that on the screen, Ms. Porter? A Yes. Q And it says, "Illinois Department of Corrections" at the top; right? A Yes. Q And then below it, it says, "Transgender Requests for Transfer Meeting, January 27, 2020." Do you see all of that? A Mm-hmm. Q First of all, does this document look familiar to you?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q Did she give you any additional information about how you should think about these calls or what you should consider as part of these calls? A No. It was more like a introduction to the calls because I had just come on, to get an idea of how they go or how they're conducted. So it was really it was mainly an introduction into how the phone calls go. Q So has anyone ever given you information or talked to you about things to consider or look out for on these calls? A No. Q And you've never seen a list of criteria or considerations to use or think about during these calls; right? A No. Q Do you know who decides which prisoners are going to be presented during each call? A No. Q Do you know if there's a timeline for the process between when a prisoner first requests a transfer 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 A No. Q Okay. I am going to show you a document, Ms. Porter. A Okay. Q We will mark this as Porter Exhibit 1. (Porter Deposition Exhibit No. 1 was marked for identification.) BY MS. BAILEY: Q Can you see that on the screen, Ms. Porter? A Yes. Q And it says, "Illinois Department of Corrections" at the top; right? A Yes. Q And then below it, it says, "Transgender Requests for Transfer Meeting, January 27, 2020." Do you see all of that? A Mm-hmm. Q First of all, does this document look familiar to you? A So in terms of this one dated January 27th, no.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q Did she give you any additional information about how you should think about these calls or what you should consider as part of these calls? A No. It was more like a introduction to the calls because I had just come on, to get an idea of how they go or how they're conducted. So it was really it was mainly an introduction into how the phone calls go. Q So has anyone ever given you information or talked to you about things to consider or look out for on these calls? A No. Q And you've never seen a list of criteria or considerations to use or think about during these calls; right? A No. Q Do you know who decides which prisoners are going to be presented during each call? A No. Q Do you know if there's a timeline for the process between when a prisoner first requests a transfer and when it's presented to the committee? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 A No. Q Okay. I am going to show you a document, Ms. Porter. A Okay. Q We will mark this as Porter Exhibit 1. (Porter Deposition Exhibit No. 1 was marked for identification.) BY MS. BAILEY: Q Can you see that on the screen, Ms. Porter? A Yes. Q And it says, "Illinois Department of Corrections" at the top; right? A Yes. Q And then below it, it says, "Transgender Requests for Transfer Meeting, January 27, 2020." Do you see all of that? A Mm-hmm. Q First of all, does this document look familiar to you? A So in terms of this one dated January 27th, no. Q And if we look at the list of attendees here, I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q Did she give you any additional information about how you should think about these calls or what you should consider as part of these calls? A No. It was more like a introduction to the calls because I had just come on, to get an idea of how they go or how they're conducted. So it was really it was mainly an introduction into how the phone calls go. Q So has anyone ever given you information or talked to you about things to consider or look out for on these calls? A No. Q And you've never seen a list of criteria or considerations to use or think about during these calls; right? A No. Q Do you know who decides which prisoners are going to be presented during each call? A No. Q Do you know if there's a timeline for the process between when a prisoner first requests a transfer and when it's presented to the committee? A No. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A No. Q Okay. I am going to show you a document, Ms. Porter. A Okay. Q We will mark this as Porter Exhibit 1. (Porter Deposition Exhibit No. 1 was marked for identification.) BY MS. BAILEY: Q Can you see that on the screen, Ms. Porter? A Yes. Q And it says, "Illinois Department of Corrections" at the top; right? A Yes. Q And then below it, it says, "Transgender Requests for Transfer Meeting, January 27, 2020." Do you see all of that? A Mm-hmm. Q First of all, does this document look familiar to you? A So in terms of this one dated January 27th, no. Q And if we look at the list of attendees here, I don't see your name listed; is that right?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q Did she give you any additional information about how you should think about these calls or what you should consider as part of these calls? A No. It was more like a introduction to the calls because I had just come on, to get an idea of how they go or how they're conducted. So it was really it was mainly an introduction into how the phone calls go. Q So has anyone ever given you information or talked to you about things to consider or look out for on these calls? A No. Q And you've never seen a list of criteria or considerations to use or think about during these calls; right? A No. Q Do you know who decides which prisoners are going to be presented during each call? A No. Q Do you know if there's a timeline for the process between when a prisoner first requests a transfer and when it's presented to the committee? A No. Q And what about, is there a timeline for when a 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 A No. Q Okay. I am going to show you a document, Ms. Porter. A Okay. Q We will mark this as Porter Exhibit 1. (Porter Deposition Exhibit No. 1 was marked for identification.) BY MS. BAILEY: Q Can you see that on the screen, Ms. Porter? A Yes. Q And it says, "Illinois Department of Corrections" at the top; right? A Yes. Q And then below it, it says, "Transgender Requests for Transfer Meeting, January 27, 2020." Do you see all of that? A Mm-hmm. Q First of all, does this document look familiar to you? A So in terms of this one dated January 27th, no. Q And if we look at the list of attendees here, I don't see your name listed; is that right? A Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q Did she give you any additional information about how you should think about these calls or what you should consider as part of these calls? A No. It was more like a introduction to the calls because I had just come on, to get an idea of how they go or how they're conducted. So it was really it was mainly an introduction into how the phone calls go. Q So has anyone ever given you information or talked to you about things to consider or look out for on these calls? A No. Q And you've never seen a list of criteria or considerations to use or think about during these calls; right? A No. Q Do you know who decides which prisoners are going to be presented during each call? A No. Q Do you know if there's a timeline for the process between when a prisoner first requests a transfer and when it's presented to the committee? A No. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A No. Q Okay. I am going to show you a document, Ms. Porter. A Okay. Q We will mark this as Porter Exhibit 1. (Porter Deposition Exhibit No. 1 was marked for identification.) BY MS. BAILEY: Q Can you see that on the screen, Ms. Porter? A Yes. Q And it says, "Illinois Department of Corrections" at the top; right? A Yes. Q And then below it, it says, "Transgender Requests for Transfer Meeting, January 27, 2020." Do you see all of that? A Mm-hmm. Q First of all, does this document look familiar to you? A So in terms of this one dated January 27th, no. Q And if we look at the list of attendees here, I don't see your name listed; is that right?

20 (Pages 74 to 77)



	Page 82		Page 84
1	tall and was wearing eyeliner and mascara."	1	whether a transgender inmate should be transferred to
2	Do you see that?	2	Logan; right?
3	A Yes.	3	A Right. Well, because there's so there's a
4	Q And during these phone calls that you	4	lot of people that are involved in the process.
5	participated in, does the committee usually consider	5	Q Right. And what you're saying is that it would
6	physical appearance when determining if an inmate should	6	be helpful for you to have some additional guidance and
7	be transferred or not?	7	training when before making a decision like this;
8	A Do I consider appearance in terms of transfer?	8	correct?
9	I don't I can't remember.	9	A The additional guidance just from the experts
10	Q Okay. What about physical size?	10	that are on the committee.
11	A So it's do they consider the physical size	11	Q Have they provided any guidance to you since
12	in terms of transfer?	12	the last time you participated in one of these calls?
13	Q Right.	13	A Not yet.
14	A I don't know. I can't remember. I don't I	14	Q Do you know if there are any plans to do that?
15	can't remember if they do or they don't.	15	A I don't I don't know.
16	Q Just based on your opinion, does that seem like	16	Q And as far as you know, you're going to keep
17	important information to consider when trying to decide	17	participating in these calls; right?
18	if someone should be transferred to Logan?	18	A Yes.
19 20	A I don't I don't have an opinion in terms of if that should be considered in whether or not they	19 20	Q Okay. I want to go on to Page 4 here. So here if you look in the middle of the
20 21	should be transferred to Logan.	20	page, I think it's Mike Chappell is talking. And the
22	Q Okay. But in the occasions where you've	22	first sentence of this paragraph says, "Most of the
23	participated in these calls and had to make decisions	23	things have already been pointed out in terms of tickets,
24	about transfer, is physical size something that you	24	and that would've been the basis for the only thing he
	about danster, is physical size something that you		
	Page 83		
	Fage 05		Page 85
1	considered in your decision?	1	could see." So I think here Chappell is talking about
2	considered in your decision? A I haven't had to make a decision on a transfer.	2	could see." So I think here Chappell is talking about some of the disciplinary tickets this inmate received.
2 3	considered in your decision?A I haven't had to make a decision on a transfer.Q Okay. So moving on to Page 3. Sorry.	2 3	could see." So I think here Chappell is talking about some of the disciplinary tickets this inmate received. And then Glenda Wortley responds, "The
2 3 4	considered in your decision?A I haven't had to make a decision on a transfer.Q Okay. So moving on to Page 3. Sorry.So if we look here in the middle,	2 3 4	could see." So I think here Chappell is talking about some of the disciplinary tickets this inmate received. And then Glenda Wortley responds, "The ticket that was written on 9/24 states that the offender
2 3 4 5	 considered in your decision? A I haven't had to make a decision on a transfer. Q Okay. So moving on to Page 3. Sorry. So if we look here in the middle, Dr. Chess is speaking, and we're talking about the same 	2 3 4 5	could see." So I think here Chappell is talking about some of the disciplinary tickets this inmate received. And then Glenda Wortley responds, "The ticket that was written on 9/24 states that the offender claimed that the lieutenant was harassing the offender
2 3 4 5 6	 considered in your decision? A I haven't had to make a decision on a transfer. Q Okay. So moving on to Page 3. Sorry. So if we look here in the middle, Dr. Chess is speaking, and we're talking about the same inmate here. And Dr. Chess says, "She thinks that she 	2 3 4 5 6	could see." So I think here Chappell is talking about some of the disciplinary tickets this inmate received. And then Glenda Wortley responds, "The ticket that was written on 9/24 states that the offender claimed that the lieutenant was harassing the offender and making comments about the offender and that the
2 3 4 5 6 7	 considered in your decision? A I haven't had to make a decision on a transfer. Q Okay. So moving on to Page 3. Sorry. So if we look here in the middle, Dr. Chess is speaking, and we're talking about the same inmate here. And Dr. Chess says, "She thinks that she has lessened the drama and is less catty, and she thinks 	2 3 4 5 6 7	could see." So I think here Chappell is talking about some of the disciplinary tickets this inmate received. And then Glenda Wortley responds, "The ticket that was written on 9/24 states that the offender claimed that the lieutenant was harassing the offender and making comments about the offender and that the offender wrote down the lieutenant's name and badge
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 considered in your decision? A I haven't had to make a decision on a transfer. Q Okay. So moving on to Page 3. Sorry. So if we look here in the middle, Dr. Chess is speaking, and we're talking about the same inmate here. And Dr. Chess says, "She thinks that she has lessened the drama and is less catty, and she thinks it is from her change of perspective from being at a 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	could see." So I think here Chappell is talking about some of the disciplinary tickets this inmate received. And then Glenda Wortley responds, "The ticket that was written on 9/24 states that the offender claimed that the lieutenant was harassing the offender and making comments about the offender and that the offender wrote down the lieutenant's name and badge number and told the lieutenant that he was harassing the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 considered in your decision? A I haven't had to make a decision on a transfer. Q Okay. So moving on to Page 3. Sorry. So if we look here in the middle, Dr. Chess is speaking, and we're talking about the same inmate here. And Dr. Chess says, "She thinks that she has lessened the drama and is less catty, and she thinks it is from her change of perspective from being at a different institution." 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	could see." So I think here Chappell is talking about some of the disciplinary tickets this inmate received. And then Glenda Wortley responds, "The ticket that was written on 9/24 states that the offender claimed that the lieutenant was harassing the offender and making comments about the offender and that the offender wrote down the lieutenant's name and badge number and told the lieutenant that he was harassing the offender due to his appearance."
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 considered in your decision? A I haven't had to make a decision on a transfer. Q Okay. So moving on to Page 3. Sorry. So if we look here in the middle, Dr. Chess is speaking, and we're talking about the same inmate here. And Dr. Chess says, "She thinks that she has lessened the drama and is less catty, and she thinks it is from her change of perspective from being at a different institution." So do you know if the committee considers 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	could see." So I think here Chappell is talking about some of the disciplinary tickets this inmate received. And then Glenda Wortley responds, "The ticket that was written on 9/24 states that the offender claimed that the lieutenant was harassing the offender and making comments about the offender and that the offender wrote down the lieutenant's name and badge number and told the lieutenant that he was harassing the offender due to his appearance." And then Chappell says, "Right. Well,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 considered in your decision? A I haven't had to make a decision on a transfer. Q Okay. So moving on to Page 3. Sorry. So if we look here in the middle, Dr. Chess is speaking, and we're talking about the same inmate here. And Dr. Chess says, "She thinks that she has lessened the drama and is less catty, and she thinks it is from her change of perspective from being at a different institution." So do you know if the committee considers things like whether a prisoner is catty or not when 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 could see." So I think here Chappell is talking about some of the disciplinary tickets this inmate received. And then Glenda Wortley responds, "The ticket that was written on 9/24 states that the offender claimed that the lieutenant was harassing the offender and making comments about the offender and that the offender wrote down the lieutenant's name and badge number and told the lieutenant that he was harassing the offender due to his appearance." And then Chappell says, "Right. Well, she was found guilty, and that is the only thing he looks
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 considered in your decision? A I haven't had to make a decision on a transfer. Q Okay. So moving on to Page 3. Sorry. So if we look here in the middle, Dr. Chess is speaking, and we're talking about the same inmate here. And Dr. Chess says, "She thinks that she has lessened the drama and is less catty, and she thinks it is from her change of perspective from being at a different institution." So do you know if the committee considers things like whether a prisoner is catty or not when making decisions about transfer? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	could see." So I think here Chappell is talking about some of the disciplinary tickets this inmate received. And then Glenda Wortley responds, "The ticket that was written on 9/24 states that the offender claimed that the lieutenant was harassing the offender and making comments about the offender and that the offender wrote down the lieutenant's name and badge number and told the lieutenant that he was harassing the offender due to his appearance." And then Chappell says, "Right. Well, she was found guilty, and that is the only thing he looks at."
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 considered in your decision? A I haven't had to make a decision on a transfer. Q Okay. So moving on to Page 3. Sorry. So if we look here in the middle, Dr. Chess is speaking, and we're talking about the same inmate here. And Dr. Chess says, "She thinks that she has lessened the drama and is less catty, and she thinks it is from her change of perspective from being at a different institution." So do you know if the committee considers things like whether a prisoner is catty or not when making decisions about transfer? A I don't know that. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 could see." So I think here Chappell is talking about some of the disciplinary tickets this inmate received. And then Glenda Wortley responds, "The ticket that was written on 9/24 states that the offender claimed that the lieutenant was harassing the offender and making comments about the offender and that the offender wrote down the lieutenant's name and badge number and told the lieutenant that he was harassing the offender due to his appearance." And then Chappell says, "Right. Well, she was found guilty, and that is the only thing he looks
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 considered in your decision? A I haven't had to make a decision on a transfer. Q Okay. So moving on to Page 3. Sorry. So if we look here in the middle, Dr. Chess is speaking, and we're talking about the same inmate here. And Dr. Chess says, "She thinks that she has lessened the drama and is less catty, and she thinks it is from her change of perspective from being at a different institution." So do you know if the committee considers things like whether a prisoner is catty or not when making decisions about transfer? A I don't know that. Q If you were making a decision about a transfer, 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	could see." So I think here Chappell is talking about some of the disciplinary tickets this inmate received. And then Glenda Wortley responds, "The ticket that was written on 9/24 states that the offender claimed that the lieutenant was harassing the offender and making comments about the offender and that the offender wrote down the lieutenant's name and badge number and told the lieutenant that he was harassing the offender due to his appearance." And then Chappell says, "Right. Well, she was found guilty, and that is the only thing he looks at." Are you with me, Ms. Porter? A Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 considered in your decision? A I haven't had to make a decision on a transfer. Q Okay. So moving on to Page 3. Sorry. So if we look here in the middle, Dr. Chess is speaking, and we're talking about the same inmate here. And Dr. Chess says, "She thinks that she has lessened the drama and is less catty, and she thinks it is from her change of perspective from being at a different institution." So do you know if the committee considers things like whether a prisoner is catty or not when making decisions about transfer? A I don't know that. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	could see." So I think here Chappell is talking about some of the disciplinary tickets this inmate received. And then Glenda Wortley responds, "The ticket that was written on 9/24 states that the offender claimed that the lieutenant was harassing the offender and making comments about the offender and that the offender wrote down the lieutenant's name and badge number and told the lieutenant that he was harassing the offender due to his appearance." And then Chappell says, "Right. Well, she was found guilty, and that is the only thing he looks at." Are you with me, Ms. Porter? A Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 considered in your decision? A I haven't had to make a decision on a transfer. Q Okay. So moving on to Page 3. Sorry. So if we look here in the middle, Dr. Chess is speaking, and we're talking about the same inmate here. And Dr. Chess says, "She thinks that she has lessened the drama and is less catty, and she thinks it is from her change of perspective from being at a different institution." So do you know if the committee considers things like whether a prisoner is catty or not when making decisions about transfer? A I don't know that. Q If you were making a decision about a transfer, would that information be important to you? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	could see." So I think here Chappell is talking about some of the disciplinary tickets this inmate received. And then Glenda Wortley responds, "The ticket that was written on 9/24 states that the offender claimed that the lieutenant was harassing the offender and making comments about the offender and that the offender wrote down the lieutenant's name and badge number and told the lieutenant that he was harassing the offender due to his appearance." And then Chappell says, "Right. Well, she was found guilty, and that is the only thing he looks at." Are you with me, Ms. Porter? A Yes. Q Okay. So do you know if the committee, when
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 considered in your decision? A I haven't had to make a decision on a transfer. Q Okay. So moving on to Page 3. Sorry. So if we look here in the middle, Dr. Chess is speaking, and we're talking about the same inmate here. And Dr. Chess says, "She thinks that she has lessened the drama and is less catty, and she thinks it is from her change of perspective from being at a different institution." So do you know if the committee considers things like whether a prisoner is catty or not when making decisions about transfer? A I don't know that. Q If you were making a decision about a transfer, would that information be important to you? A No, I don't think that that information would be important to me in terms of making a decision, no. Q If you were making a decision about transfer, 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 could see." So I think here Chappell is talking about some of the disciplinary tickets this inmate received. And then Glenda Wortley responds, "The ticket that was written on 9/24 states that the offender claimed that the lieutenant was harassing the offender and making comments about the offender and that the offender wrote down the lieutenant's name and badge number and told the lieutenant that he was harassing the offender due to his appearance." And then Chappell says, "Right. Well, she was found guilty, and that is the only thing he looks at." Are you with me, Ms. Porter? A Yes. Q Okay. So do you know if the committee, when they're making transfer decisions, considers disciplinary
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 considered in your decision? A I haven't had to make a decision on a transfer. Q Okay. So moving on to Page 3. Sorry. So if we look here in the middle, Dr. Chess is speaking, and we're talking about the same inmate here. And Dr. Chess says, "She thinks that she has lessened the drama and is less catty, and she thinks it is from her change of perspective from being at a different institution." So do you know if the committee considers things like whether a prisoner is catty or not when making decisions about transfer? A I don't know that. Q If you were making a decision about a transfer, would that information be important to you? A No, I don't think that that information would be important to me in terms of making a decision, no. Q If you were making a decision about transfer, what things would be important for you to know? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 could see." So I think here Chappell is talking about some of the disciplinary tickets this inmate received. And then Glenda Wortley responds, "The ticket that was written on 9/24 states that the offender claimed that the lieutenant was harassing the offender and making comments about the offender and that the offender wrote down the lieutenant's name and badge number and told the lieutenant that he was harassing the offender due to his appearance." And then Chappell says, "Right. Well, she was found guilty, and that is the only thing he looks at." Are you with me, Ms. Porter? A Yes. Q Okay. So do you know if the committee, when they're making transfer decisions, considers disciplinary tickets? A I don't know if it is used. Like I mentioned, I don't know I don't know what the criteria is. I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 considered in your decision? A I haven't had to make a decision on a transfer. Q Okay. So moving on to Page 3. Sorry. So if we look here in the middle, Dr. Chess is speaking, and we're talking about the same inmate here. And Dr. Chess says, "She thinks that she has lessened the drama and is less catty, and she thinks it is from her change of perspective from being at a different institution." So do you know if the committee considers things like whether a prisoner is catty or not when making decisions about transfer? A I don't know that. Q If you were making a decision about a transfer, would that information be important to you? A No, I don't think that that information would be important to me in terms of making a decision, no. Q If you were making a decision about transfer, what things would be important for you to know? A I don't know that I've actually had enough 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 could see." So I think here Chappell is talking about some of the disciplinary tickets this inmate received. And then Glenda Wortley responds, "The ticket that was written on 9/24 states that the offender claimed that the lieutenant was harassing the offender and making comments about the offender and that the offender wrote down the lieutenant's name and badge number and told the lieutenant that he was harassing the offender due to his appearance." And then Chappell says, "Right. Well, she was found guilty, and that is the only thing he looks at." Are you with me, Ms. Porter? A Yes. Q Okay. So do you know if the committee, when they're making transfer decisions, considers disciplinary tickets? A I don't know if it is used. Like I mentioned, I don't know I don't know what the criteria is. I don't. I have no idea what criteria they use. I've
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 considered in your decision? A I haven't had to make a decision on a transfer. Q Okay. So moving on to Page 3. Sorry. So if we look here in the middle, Dr. Chess is speaking, and we're talking about the same inmate here. And Dr. Chess says, "She thinks that she has lessened the drama and is less catty, and she thinks it is from her change of perspective from being at a different institution." So do you know if the committee considers things like whether a prisoner is catty or not when making decisions about transfer? A I don't know that. Q If you were making a decision about a transfer, would that information be important to you? A No, I don't think that that information would be important to me in terms of making a decision, no. Q If you were making a decision about transfer, what things would be important for you to know? A I don't know that I've actually had enough interaction or information in terms of what would be 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 could see." So I think here Chappell is talking about some of the disciplinary tickets this inmate received. And then Glenda Wortley responds, "The ticket that was written on 9/24 states that the offender claimed that the lieutenant was harassing the offender and making comments about the offender and that the offender wrote down the lieutenant's name and badge number and told the lieutenant that he was harassing the offender due to his appearance." And then Chappell says, "Right. Well, she was found guilty, and that is the only thing he looks at." Are you with me, Ms. Porter? A Yes. Q Okay. So do you know if the committee, when they're making transfer decisions, considers disciplinary tickets? A I don't know if it is used. Like I mentioned, I don't know I don't know what the criteria is. I don't. I have no idea what criteria they use. I've heard it discussed, but I don't know if that's part of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 considered in your decision? A I haven't had to make a decision on a transfer. Q Okay. So moving on to Page 3. Sorry. So if we look here in the middle, Dr. Chess is speaking, and we're talking about the same inmate here. And Dr. Chess says, "She thinks that she has lessened the drama and is less catty, and she thinks it is from her change of perspective from being at a different institution." So do you know if the committee considers things like whether a prisoner is catty or not when making decisions about transfer? A I don't know that. Q If you were making a decision about a transfer, would that information be important to you? A No, I don't think that that information would be important to me in terms of making a decision, no. Q If you were making a decision about transfer, what things would be important for you to know? A I don't know that I've actually had enough interaction or information in terms of what would be weighted the most in terms of making a decision. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 could see." So I think here Chappell is talking about some of the disciplinary tickets this inmate received. And then Glenda Wortley responds, "The ticket that was written on 9/24 states that the offender claimed that the lieutenant was harassing the offender and making comments about the offender and that the offender wrote down the lieutenant's name and badge number and told the lieutenant that he was harassing the offender due to his appearance." And then Chappell says, "Right. Well, she was found guilty, and that is the only thing he looks at." Are you with me, Ms. Porter? A Yes. Q Okay. So do you know if the committee, when they're making transfer decisions, considers disciplinary tickets? A I don't know if it is used. Like I mentioned, I don't know I don't know what the criteria is. I don't. I have no idea what criteria they use. I've heard it discussed, but I don't know if that's part of the criteria or not.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 considered in your decision? A I haven't had to make a decision on a transfer. Q Okay. So moving on to Page 3. Sorry. So if we look here in the middle, Dr. Chess is speaking, and we're talking about the same inmate here. And Dr. Chess says, "She thinks that she has lessened the drama and is less catty, and she thinks it is from her change of perspective from being at a different institution." So do you know if the committee considers things like whether a prisoner is catty or not when making decisions about transfer? A I don't know that. Q If you were making a decision about a transfer, would that information be important to you? A No, I don't think that that information would be important to me in terms of making a decision, no. Q If you were making a decision about transfer, what things would be important for you to know? A I don't know that I've actually had enough interaction or information in terms of what would be weighted the most in terms of making a decision. Q So it would be helpful to get some more 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 could see." So I think here Chappell is talking about some of the disciplinary tickets this inmate received. And then Glenda Wortley responds, "The ticket that was written on 9/24 states that the offender claimed that the lieutenant was harassing the offender and making comments about the offender and that the offender wrote down the lieutenant's name and badge number and told the lieutenant that he was harassing the offender due to his appearance." And then Chappell says, "Right. Well, she was found guilty, and that is the only thing he looks at." Are you with me, Ms. Porter? A Yes. Q Okay. So do you know if the committee, when they're making transfer decisions, considers disciplinary tickets? A I don't know if it is used. Like I mentioned, I don't know I don't know what the criteria is. I don't. I have no idea what criteria they use. I've heard it discussed, but I don't know if that's part of the criteria or not. Q So when you heard the disciplinary tickets
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 considered in your decision? A I haven't had to make a decision on a transfer. Q Okay. So moving on to Page 3. Sorry. So if we look here in the middle, Dr. Chess is speaking, and we're talking about the same inmate here. And Dr. Chess says, "She thinks that she has lessened the drama and is less catty, and she thinks it is from her change of perspective from being at a different institution." So do you know if the committee considers things like whether a prisoner is catty or not when making decisions about transfer? A I don't know that. Q If you were making a decision about a transfer, would that information be important to you? A No, I don't think that that information would be important to me in terms of making a decision, no. Q If you were making a decision about transfer, what things would be important for you to know? A I don't know that I've actually had enough interaction or information in terms of what would be weighted the most in terms of making a decision. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 could see." So I think here Chappell is talking about some of the disciplinary tickets this inmate received. And then Glenda Wortley responds, "The ticket that was written on 9/24 states that the offender claimed that the lieutenant was harassing the offender and making comments about the offender and that the offender wrote down the lieutenant's name and badge number and told the lieutenant that he was harassing the offender due to his appearance." And then Chappell says, "Right. Well, she was found guilty, and that is the only thing he looks at." Are you with me, Ms. Porter? A Yes. Q Okay. So do you know if the committee, when they're making transfer decisions, considers disciplinary tickets? A I don't know if it is used. Like I mentioned, I don't know I don't know what the criteria is. I don't. I have no idea what criteria they use. I've heard it discussed, but I don't know if that's part of the criteria or not.

22 (Pages 82 to 85)



	Demo 00		Darra 02
_	Page 90		Page 92
1	strength of the prisoner?	1	A Yes.
2	A No, I don't think so.	2	Q And up here it says, "Transgender Requests for
3	Q Okay. And then moving on to Page 7. So here	3	Transfer Meeting."
4	we have Dr. Reister speaking, and he says, "It seems like	4	A Yes.
5	as a committee, they are not very clear on what their	5	Q Just to the best of your knowledge, is this
6	criteria is."	6	group different than another transgender committee or is
7	And you would agree with that statement,	7	this the transgender committee, as far as you know?
8	right, that there needs to be some clarification about	8	A As far as I know, this is as far as I know,
9	what the criteria is for transfer; correct?	9	this is the committee as far as what I know as the
10	A You said, do I agree that there needs to be	10	committee, this is the committee.
11	some clarification about the criteria?	11	Q Okay. Okay. So if we start on Page 1,
12	Q Right.	12	Dr. Puga says, "The first person is Finnegan who is
13	A I don't even know if a criteria exists.	13	requesting transfer and surgery."
14	Q Okay. So now we're going to go on to Page 9.	14	Do you see that, Ms. Porter?
15	So sorry. Just one second.	15	A Yes.
16	So on Page 9, Dr. Puga is speaking and	16	Q So then moving on to Page 2, Nikki Robinson
17	they're talking about the same prisoner. And Dr. Puga	17	right here asks, "What are her physical characteristics?"
18	says, "So they will move forward with the transfer and	18	And, Ms. Porter, I know you didn't ask
19	figure out what they need to do to make that happen and	19	that question, but I just want to make sure, did Chief
20	the details to go along with that."	20	Robinson explain to you why she wanted to know about the
21	Do you see that, Ms. Porter?	21	physical characteristics of Finnegan before discussing
22	A Yes.	22	transfer?
23	Q Since you started your job on February 1st,	23	A No.
24	2020, have any prisoners been transferred from a male	24	Q And then Dr. Pittman says, "Her last labs from
		<u> </u>	
	Page 91		Page 93
1		1	
	facility to Logan?	1	November 13, 2019, showed her testosterone at 293 and her
2	A No. Not that I'm aware of.	2	estrogen was 85."
	A No. Not that I'm aware of. Q That's fair.	2 3	estrogen was 85." Do you see that?
2 3 4	A No. Not that I'm aware of.Q That's fair.MS. BAILEY: Okay. I'm going to show you a	2 3 4	estrogen was 85." Do you see that? A Yes.
2 3	 A No. Not that I'm aware of. Q That's fair. MS. BAILEY: Okay. I'm going to show you a second document, which we will mark as Porter Exhibit 2. 	2 3 4 5	estrogen was 85." Do you see that? A Yes. Q And based on your knowledge and background,
2 3 4 5 6	 A No. Not that I'm aware of. Q That's fair. MS. BAILEY: Okay. I'm going to show you a second document, which we will mark as Porter Exhibit 2. (Porter Deposition Exhibit No. 2 was 	2 3 4 5 6	estrogen was 85." Do you see that? A Yes. Q And based on your knowledge and background, you're not sure if those are high or low for a
2 3 4 5 6 7	 A No. Not that I'm aware of. Q That's fair. MS. BAILEY: Okay. I'm going to show you a second document, which we will mark as Porter Exhibit 2. (Porter Deposition Exhibit No. 2 was marked for identification.) 	2 3 4 5 6 7	estrogen was 85." Do you see that? A Yes. Q And based on your knowledge and background, you're not sure if those are high or low for a transgender female; correct?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 A No. Not that I'm aware of. Q That's fair. MS. BAILEY: Okay. I'm going to show you a second document, which we will mark as Porter Exhibit 2. (Porter Deposition Exhibit No. 2 was marked for identification.) BY MS. BAILEY: 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	estrogen was 85." Do you see that? A Yes. Q And based on your knowledge and background, you're not sure if those are high or low for a transgender female; correct? A No.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 A No. Not that I'm aware of. Q That's fair. MS. BAILEY: Okay. I'm going to show you a second document, which we will mark as Porter Exhibit 2. (Porter Deposition Exhibit No. 2 was marked for identification.) BY MS. BAILEY: Q And can you see that document, Ms. Porter? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	estrogen was 85." Do you see that? A Yes. Q And based on your knowledge and background, you're not sure if those are high or low for a transgender female; correct? A No. Q So Nikki Robinson goes on to ask, "Did she miss
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 A No. Not that I'm aware of. Q That's fair. MS. BAILEY: Okay. I'm going to show you a second document, which we will mark as Porter Exhibit 2. (Porter Deposition Exhibit No. 2 was marked for identification.) BY MS. BAILEY: Q And can you see that document, Ms. Porter? A Yes. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	estrogen was 85." Do you see that? A Yes. Q And based on your knowledge and background, you're not sure if those are high or low for a transgender female; correct? A No. Q So Nikki Robinson goes on to ask, "Did she miss some of her doses?" And Dr. Pittman says, "She did due
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 A No. Not that I'm aware of. Q That's fair. MS. BAILEY: Okay. I'm going to show you a second document, which we will mark as Porter Exhibit 2. (Porter Deposition Exhibit No. 2 was marked for identification.) BY MS. BAILEY: Q And can you see that document, Ms. Porter? A Yes. Q It's appearing on your screen just fine? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	estrogen was 85." Do you see that? A Yes. Q And based on your knowledge and background, you're not sure if those are high or low for a transgender female; correct? A No. Q So Nikki Robinson goes on to ask, "Did she miss some of her doses?" And Dr. Pittman says, "She did due to med delays and not through noncompliance."
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 A No. Not that I'm aware of. Q That's fair. MS. BAILEY: Okay. I'm going to show you a second document, which we will mark as Porter Exhibit 2. (Porter Deposition Exhibit No. 2 was marked for identification.) BY MS. BAILEY: Q And can you see that document, Ms. Porter? A Yes. Q It's appearing on your screen just fine? A Yes. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	estrogen was 85." Do you see that? A Yes. Q And based on your knowledge and background, you're not sure if those are high or low for a transgender female; correct? A No. Q So Nikki Robinson goes on to ask, "Did she miss some of her doses?" And Dr. Pittman says, "She did due to med delays and not through noncompliance." Do you see that?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 A No. Not that I'm aware of. Q That's fair. MS. BAILEY: Okay. I'm going to show you a second document, which we will mark as Porter Exhibit 2. (Porter Deposition Exhibit No. 2 was marked for identification.) BY MS. BAILEY: Q And can you see that document, Ms. Porter? A Yes. Q It's appearing on your screen just fine? A Yes. Q And do you recognize this document? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	estrogen was 85." Do you see that? A Yes. Q And based on your knowledge and background, you're not sure if those are high or low for a transgender female; correct? A No. Q So Nikki Robinson goes on to ask, "Did she miss some of her doses?" And Dr. Pittman says, "She did due to med delays and not through noncompliance." Do you see that? A Mm-hmm.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 A No. Not that I'm aware of. Q That's fair. MS. BAILEY: Okay. I'm going to show you a second document, which we will mark as Porter Exhibit 2. (Porter Deposition Exhibit No. 2 was marked for identification.) BY MS. BAILEY: Q And can you see that document, Ms. Porter? A Yes. Q It's appearing on your screen just fine? A Yes. Q And do you recognize this document? A Yes. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	estrogen was 85." Do you see that? A Yes. Q And based on your knowledge and background, you're not sure if those are high or low for a transgender female; correct? A No. Q So Nikki Robinson goes on to ask, "Did she miss some of her doses?" And Dr. Pittman says, "She did due to med delays and not through noncompliance." Do you see that? A Mm-hmm. Q What is your understanding of what he meant by
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 A No. Not that I'm aware of. Q That's fair. MS. BAILEY: Okay. I'm going to show you a second document, which we will mark as Porter Exhibit 2. (Porter Deposition Exhibit No. 2 was marked for identification.) BY MS. BAILEY: Q And can you see that document, Ms. Porter? A Yes. Q It's appearing on your screen just fine? A Yes. Q And do you recognize this document? A Yes. Q Is this the document that Chris sent you to 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	estrogen was 85." Do you see that? A Yes. Q And based on your knowledge and background, you're not sure if those are high or low for a transgender female; correct? A No. Q So Nikki Robinson goes on to ask, "Did she miss some of her doses?" And Dr. Pittman says, "She did due to med delays and not through noncompliance." Do you see that? A Mm-hmm. Q What is your understanding of what he meant by a med delay?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 A No. Not that I'm aware of. Q That's fair. MS. BAILEY: Okay. I'm going to show you a second document, which we will mark as Porter Exhibit 2. (Porter Deposition Exhibit No. 2 was marked for identification.) BY MS. BAILEY: Q And can you see that document, Ms. Porter? A Yes. Q It's appearing on your screen just fine? A Yes. Q And do you recognize this document? A Yes. Q Is this the document that Chris sent you to review last night? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	estrogen was 85." Do you see that? A Yes. Q And based on your knowledge and background, you're not sure if those are high or low for a transgender female; correct? A No. Q So Nikki Robinson goes on to ask, "Did she miss some of her doses?" And Dr. Pittman says, "She did due to med delays and not through noncompliance." Do you see that? A Mm-hmm. Q What is your understanding of what he meant by a med delay? A I don't know.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 A No. Not that I'm aware of. Q That's fair. MS. BAILEY: Okay. I'm going to show you a second document, which we will mark as Porter Exhibit 2. (Porter Deposition Exhibit No. 2 was marked for identification.) BY MS. BAILEY: Q And can you see that document, Ms. Porter? A Yes. Q It's appearing on your screen just fine? A Yes. Q And do you recognize this document? A Yes. Q Is this the document that Chris sent you to review last night? A Yes. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	estrogen was 85." Do you see that? A Yes. Q And based on your knowledge and background, you're not sure if those are high or low for a transgender female; correct? A No. Q So Nikki Robinson goes on to ask, "Did she miss some of her doses?" And Dr. Pittman says, "She did due to med delays and not through noncompliance." Do you see that? A Mm-hmm. Q What is your understanding of what he meant by a med delay? A I don't know. Q Did you think to ask what he meant during this
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 A No. Not that I'm aware of. Q That's fair. MS. BAILEY: Okay. I'm going to show you a second document, which we will mark as Porter Exhibit 2. (Porter Deposition Exhibit No. 2 was marked for identification.) BY MS. BAILEY: Q And can you see that document, Ms. Porter? A Yes. Q It's appearing on your screen just fine? A Yes. Q And do you recognize this document? A Yes. Q Is this the document that Chris sent you to review last night? A Yes. Q And if we look at the list of attendees here, I 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	estrogen was 85." Do you see that? A Yes. Q And based on your knowledge and background, you're not sure if those are high or low for a transgender female; correct? A No. Q So Nikki Robinson goes on to ask, "Did she miss some of her doses?" And Dr. Pittman says, "She did due to med delays and not through noncompliance." Do you see that? A Mm-hmm. Q What is your understanding of what he meant by a med delay? A I don't know. Q Did you think to ask what he meant during this phone call?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 A No. Not that I'm aware of. Q That's fair. MS. BAILEY: Okay. I'm going to show you a second document, which we will mark as Porter Exhibit 2. (Porter Deposition Exhibit No. 2 was marked for identification.) BY MS. BAILEY: Q And can you see that document, Ms. Porter? A Yes. Q It's appearing on your screen just fine? A Yes. Q And do you recognize this document? A Yes. Q Is this the document that Chris sent you to review last night? A Yes. Q And if we look at the list of attendees here, I see your name right here. So am I safe in assuming you 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	estrogen was 85." Do you see that? A Yes. Q And based on your knowledge and background, you're not sure if those are high or low for a transgender female; correct? A No. Q So Nikki Robinson goes on to ask, "Did she miss some of her doses?" And Dr. Pittman says, "She did due to med delays and not through noncompliance." Do you see that? A Mm-hmm. Q What is your understanding of what he meant by a med delay? A I don't know. Q Did you think to ask what he meant during this phone call? A No.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 A No. Not that I'm aware of. Q That's fair. MS. BAILEY: Okay. I'm going to show you a second document, which we will mark as Porter Exhibit 2. (Porter Deposition Exhibit No. 2 was marked for identification.) BY MS. BAILEY: Q And can you see that document, Ms. Porter? A Yes. Q It's appearing on your screen just fine? A Yes. Q And do you recognize this document? A Yes. Q Is this the document that Chris sent you to review last night? A Yes. Q And if we look at the list of attendees here, I see your name right here. So am I safe in assuming you attended this meeting? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	estrogen was 85." Do you see that? A Yes. Q And based on your knowledge and background, you're not sure if those are high or low for a transgender female; correct? A No. Q So Nikki Robinson goes on to ask, "Did she miss some of her doses?" And Dr. Pittman says, "She did due to med delays and not through noncompliance." Do you see that? A Mm-hmm. Q What is your understanding of what he meant by a med delay? A I don't know. Q Did you think to ask what he meant during this phone call? A No. Q And then if we look at the bottom of the page,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 A No. Not that I'm aware of. Q That's fair. MS. BAILEY: Okay. I'm going to show you a second document, which we will mark as Porter Exhibit 2. (Porter Deposition Exhibit No. 2 was marked for identification.) BY MS. BAILEY: Q And can you see that document, Ms. Porter? A Yes. Q It's appearing on your screen just fine? A Yes. Q And do you recognize this document? A Yes. Q Is this the document that Chris sent you to review last night? A Yes. Q And if we look at the list of attendees here, I see your name right here. So am I safe in assuming you attended this meeting? A Yes. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	estrogen was 85." Do you see that? A Yes. Q And based on your knowledge and background, you're not sure if those are high or low for a transgender female; correct? A No. Q So Nikki Robinson goes on to ask, "Did she miss some of her doses?" And Dr. Pittman says, "She did due to med delays and not through noncompliance." Do you see that? A Mm-hmm. Q What is your understanding of what he meant by a med delay? A I don't know. Q Did you think to ask what he meant during this phone call? A No. Q And then if we look at the bottom of the page, you ask, "Is she on any mental health medications?"
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A No. Not that I'm aware of. Q That's fair. MS. BAILEY: Okay. I'm going to show you a second document, which we will mark as Porter Exhibit 2. (Porter Deposition Exhibit No. 2 was marked for identification.) BY MS. BAILEY: Q And can you see that document, Ms. Porter? A Yes. Q It's appearing on your screen just fine? A Yes. Q Is this the document that Chris sent you to review last night? A Yes. Q And if we look at the list of attendees here, I see your name right here. So am I safe in assuming you attended this meeting? A Yes. Q And this was the transgender committee meeting 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	estrogen was 85." Do you see that? A Yes. Q And based on your knowledge and background, you're not sure if those are high or low for a transgender female; correct? A No. Q So Nikki Robinson goes on to ask, "Did she miss some of her doses?" And Dr. Pittman says, "She did due to med delays and not through noncompliance." Do you see that? A Mm-hmm. Q What is your understanding of what he meant by a med delay? A I don't know. Q Did you think to ask what he meant during this phone call? A No. Q And then if we look at the bottom of the page, you ask, "Is she on any mental health medications?" Do you see that?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 A No. Not that I'm aware of. Q That's fair. MS. BAILEY: Okay. I'm going to show you a second document, which we will mark as Porter Exhibit 2. (Porter Deposition Exhibit No. 2 was marked for identification.) BY MS. BAILEY: Q And can you see that document, Ms. Porter? A Yes. Q It's appearing on your screen just fine? A Yes. Q Is this the document that Chris sent you to review last night? A Yes. Q And if we look at the list of attendees here, I see your name right here. So am I safe in assuming you attended this meeting? A Yes. Q And this was the transgender committee meeting that occurred via phone, right? That's what you 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	estrogen was 85." Do you see that? A Yes. Q And based on your knowledge and background, you're not sure if those are high or low for a transgender female; correct? A No. Q So Nikki Robinson goes on to ask, "Did she miss some of her doses?" And Dr. Pittman says, "She did due to med delays and not through noncompliance." Do you see that? A Mm-hmm. Q What is your understanding of what he meant by a med delay? A I don't know. Q Did you think to ask what he meant during this phone call? A No. Q And then if we look at the bottom of the page, you ask, "Is she on any mental health medications?" Do you see that? A Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A No. Not that I'm aware of. Q That's fair. MS. BAILEY: Okay. I'm going to show you a second document, which we will mark as Porter Exhibit 2. (Porter Deposition Exhibit No. 2 was marked for identification.) BY MS. BAILEY: Q And can you see that document, Ms. Porter? A Yes. Q It's appearing on your screen just fine? A Yes. Q Is this the document that Chris sent you to review last night? A Yes. Q And if we look at the list of attendees here, I see your name right here. So am I safe in assuming you attended this meeting? A Yes. Q And this was the transgender committee meeting 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	estrogen was 85." Do you see that? A Yes. Q And based on your knowledge and background, you're not sure if those are high or low for a transgender female; correct? A No. Q So Nikki Robinson goes on to ask, "Did she miss some of her doses?" And Dr. Pittman says, "She did due to med delays and not through noncompliance." Do you see that? A Mm-hmm. Q What is your understanding of what he meant by a med delay? A I don't know. Q Did you think to ask what he meant during this phone call? A No. Q And then if we look at the bottom of the page, you ask, "Is she on any mental health medications?" Do you see that?

24 (Pages 90 to 93)



	Case 3:18-cv-00156-NJR Document 225-4		
	Page 154		Page 156
1	just be back in the room around 2:25?	1	But if there's a trans man at Logan and
2	THE WITNESS: Okay. I'm going to go to the	2	he requested male, you know, gender-affirming commissary
3	bathroom, okay, so it may take a few extra minutes.	3	items, do you feel qualified to evaluate that request?
4	MS. BAILEY: And	4	A Yes. To look at the request, yes, and
5	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: I'm sorry.	5	Q And you oh, go ahead, sorry.
6	The time now is 2:20 p.m. We're off the	6	A No, I was going to say it's a process to get,
7	video.	7	like, items on commissary, so it's a process to get items
8	(Whereupon, a short recess was had.)	8	added.
9	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time now on the record	9	Q Do you feel qualified to approve or deny a
10	is 2:27 p.m. We are back on the video record.	10	request like that?
11	BY MS. BAILEY:	11	A It wouldn't solely be my decision.
12	Q Great. So I don't think I have too much more	12	Q Do you feel qualified to evaluate if that
13 14	for you, Ms. Porter.	13 14	request is medically necessary?
14 15	But just thinking about some of the specialized treatment that transgender prisoners request	15	A No.
15	that we've talked about today. So we talked about	16	Q And what about requests from trans woman in male facilities for female commissary items.
17	requesting transfer to Logan. We talked about requesting	17	Do you feel qualified to evaluate if
18	hormone therapy. We talked about requesting	18	those requests are medically necessary?
19	gender-affirming clothing and hygiene items. And we	19	A No.
20	talked about requesting gender-affirming surgery; right?	20	Q And then what about gender-affirming surgery,
20	A Yes.	21	do you feel qualified to evaluate a request for that?
22	Q So I just want to take those one by one. So	22	A No.
23	we'll start with transfer request to transfer to	23	Q So thinking about your experience on these
24	Logan.	24	phone calls with the transgender committee, do you feel
	C C		
	Page 155		Page 157
1	Page 155 And you've participated in phone calls	1	Page 157 like it would be helpful to have additional guidance
1 2	And you've participated in phone calls with the transgender committee where those requests were	1 2	like it would be helpful to have additional guidance going in before you went into the next transgender
	And you've participated in phone calls		like it would be helpful to have additional guidance
2	And you've participated in phone calls with the transgender committee where those requests were discussed and evaluated; right? A Yes.	2	like it would be helpful to have additional guidance going in before you went into the next transgender committee meeting? A Yes.
2 3 4 5	And you've participated in phone calls with the transgender committee where those requests were discussed and evaluated; right? A Yes. Q Do you feel qualified to approve or deny	2 3 4 5	like it would be helpful to have additional guidance going in before you went into the next transgender committee meeting?A Yes.Q And wouldn't it be helpful to have some
2 3 4 5 6	And you've participated in phone calls with the transgender committee where those requests were discussed and evaluated; right? A Yes. Q Do you feel qualified to approve or deny requests to transfer to Logan?	2 3 4 5 6	 like it would be helpful to have additional guidance going in before you went into the next transgender committee meeting? A Yes. Q And wouldn't it be helpful to have some additional guidance from someone who has specialized
2 3 4 5 6 7	And you've participated in phone calls with the transgender committee where those requests were discussed and evaluated; right? A Yes. Q Do you feel qualified to approve or deny requests to transfer to Logan? A As it stands today?	2 3 4 5 6 7	 like it would be helpful to have additional guidance going in before you went into the next transgender committee meeting? A Yes. Q And wouldn't it be helpful to have some additional guidance from someone who has specialized knowledge in the treatment of transgender individuals?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	And you've participated in phone calls with the transgender committee where those requests were discussed and evaluated; right? A Yes. Q Do you feel qualified to approve or deny requests to transfer to Logan? A As it stands today? Q Yeah.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 like it would be helpful to have additional guidance going in before you went into the next transgender committee meeting? A Yes. Q And wouldn't it be helpful to have some additional guidance from someone who has specialized knowledge in the treatment of transgender individuals? A Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	And you've participated in phone calls with the transgender committee where those requests were discussed and evaluated; right? A Yes. Q Do you feel qualified to approve or deny requests to transfer to Logan? A As it stands today? Q Yeah. A No. Not solely, no.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 like it would be helpful to have additional guidance going in before you went into the next transgender committee meeting? A Yes. Q And wouldn't it be helpful to have some additional guidance from someone who has specialized knowledge in the treatment of transgender individuals? A Yes. Q Do you think there's anyone currently at IDOC
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	And you've participated in phone calls with the transgender committee where those requests were discussed and evaluated; right? A Yes. Q Do you feel qualified to approve or deny requests to transfer to Logan? A As it stands today? Q Yeah. A No. Not solely, no. Q What about request for hormone therapy, do you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 like it would be helpful to have additional guidance going in before you went into the next transgender committee meeting? A Yes. Q And wouldn't it be helpful to have some additional guidance from someone who has specialized knowledge in the treatment of transgender individuals? A Yes. Q Do you think there's anyone currently at IDOC who can provide that specialized knowledge about
2 3 6 7 8 9 10 11	And you've participated in phone calls with the transgender committee where those requests were discussed and evaluated; right? A Yes. Q Do you feel qualified to approve or deny requests to transfer to Logan? A As it stands today? Q Yeah. A No. Not solely, no. Q What about request for hormone therapy, do you feel qualified to approve or deny those?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 like it would be helpful to have additional guidance going in before you went into the next transgender committee meeting? A Yes. Q And wouldn't it be helpful to have some additional guidance from someone who has specialized knowledge in the treatment of transgender individuals? A Yes. Q Do you think there's anyone currently at IDOC who can provide that specialized knowledge about treatment of transgender individuals?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	And you've participated in phone calls with the transgender committee where those requests were discussed and evaluated; right? A Yes. Q Do you feel qualified to approve or deny requests to transfer to Logan? A As it stands today? Q Yeah. A No. Not solely, no. Q What about request for hormone therapy, do you feel qualified to approve or deny those? A No.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 like it would be helpful to have additional guidance going in before you went into the next transgender committee meeting? A Yes. Q And wouldn't it be helpful to have some additional guidance from someone who has specialized knowledge in the treatment of transgender individuals? A Yes. Q Do you think there's anyone currently at IDOC who can provide that specialized knowledge about treatment of transgender individuals? A I don't know the in-depth qualifications of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	And you've participated in phone calls with the transgender committee where those requests were discussed and evaluated; right? A Yes. Q Do you feel qualified to approve or deny requests to transfer to Logan? A As it stands today? Q Yeah. A No. Not solely, no. Q What about request for hormone therapy, do you feel qualified to approve or deny those? A No. Q What about request for gender-affirming items	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 like it would be helpful to have additional guidance going in before you went into the next transgender committee meeting? A Yes. Q And wouldn't it be helpful to have some additional guidance from someone who has specialized knowledge in the treatment of transgender individuals? A Yes. Q Do you think there's anyone currently at IDOC who can provide that specialized knowledge about treatment of transgender individuals? A I don't know the in-depth qualifications of every of of the medical doctors and those I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	And you've participated in phone calls with the transgender committee where those requests were discussed and evaluated; right? A Yes. Q Do you feel qualified to approve or deny requests to transfer to Logan? A As it stands today? Q Yeah. A No. Not solely, no. Q What about request for hormone therapy, do you feel qualified to approve or deny those? A No. Q What about request for gender-affirming items at the commissary, do you feel like you can evaluate	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 like it would be helpful to have additional guidance going in before you went into the next transgender committee meeting? A Yes. Q And wouldn't it be helpful to have some additional guidance from someone who has specialized knowledge in the treatment of transgender individuals? A Yes. Q Do you think there's anyone currently at IDOC who can provide that specialized knowledge about treatment of transgender individuals? A I don't know the in-depth qualifications of every of of the medical doctors and those I don't know what any of their in-depth qualifications are.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	And you've participated in phone calls with the transgender committee where those requests were discussed and evaluated; right? A Yes. Q Do you feel qualified to approve or deny requests to transfer to Logan? A As it stands today? Q Yeah. A No. Not solely, no. Q What about request for hormone therapy, do you feel qualified to approve or deny those? A No. Q What about request for gender-affirming items at the commissary, do you feel like you can evaluate those?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 like it would be helpful to have additional guidance going in before you went into the next transgender committee meeting? A Yes. Q And wouldn't it be helpful to have some additional guidance from someone who has specialized knowledge in the treatment of transgender individuals? A Yes. Q Do you think there's anyone currently at IDOC who can provide that specialized knowledge about treatment of transgender individuals? A I don't know the in-depth qualifications of every of of the medical doctors and those I don't know what any of their in-depth qualifications are. I don't. Or their specializations, I guess.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	And you've participated in phone calls with the transgender committee where those requests were discussed and evaluated; right? A Yes. Q Do you feel qualified to approve or deny requests to transfer to Logan? A As it stands today? Q Yeah. A No. Not solely, no. Q What about request for hormone therapy, do you feel qualified to approve or deny those? A No. Q What about request for gender-affirming items at the commissary, do you feel like you can evaluate those? A So when you say gender you're talking about	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 like it would be helpful to have additional guidance going in before you went into the next transgender committee meeting? A Yes. Q And wouldn't it be helpful to have some additional guidance from someone who has specialized knowledge in the treatment of transgender individuals? A Yes. Q Do you think there's anyone currently at IDOC who can provide that specialized knowledge about treatment of transgender individuals? A I don't know the in-depth qualifications of every of of the medical doctors and those I don't know what any of their in-depth qualifications are. I don't. Or their specializations, I guess. Q And going into the transgender committee phone
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	And you've participated in phone calls with the transgender committee where those requests were discussed and evaluated; right? A Yes. Q Do you feel qualified to approve or deny requests to transfer to Logan? A As it stands today? Q Yeah. A No. Not solely, no. Q What about request for hormone therapy, do you feel qualified to approve or deny those? A No. Q What about request for gender-affirming items at the commissary, do you feel like you can evaluate those? A So when you say gender you're talking about the commissary items that are at Logan?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 like it would be helpful to have additional guidance going in before you went into the next transgender committee meeting? A Yes. Q And wouldn't it be helpful to have some additional guidance from someone who has specialized knowledge in the treatment of transgender individuals? A Yes. Q Do you think there's anyone currently at IDOC who can provide that specialized knowledge about treatment of transgender individuals? A I don't know the in-depth qualifications of every of of the medical doctors and those I don't know what any of their in-depth qualifications are. I don't. Or their specializations, I guess. Q And going into the transgender committee phone calls that you participated in, you didn't receive any
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	And you've participated in phone calls with the transgender committee where those requests were discussed and evaluated; right? A Yes. Q Do you feel qualified to approve or deny requests to transfer to Logan? A As it stands today? Q Yeah. A No. Not solely, no. Q What about request for hormone therapy, do you feel qualified to approve or deny those? A No. Q What about request for gender-affirming items at the commissary, do you feel like you can evaluate those? A So when you say gender you're talking about the commissary items that are at Logan? Q Sure, we can start with that.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 like it would be helpful to have additional guidance going in before you went into the next transgender committee meeting? A Yes. Q And wouldn't it be helpful to have some additional guidance from someone who has specialized knowledge in the treatment of transgender individuals? A Yes. Q Do you think there's anyone currently at IDOC who can provide that specialized knowledge about treatment of transgender individuals? A I don't know the in-depth qualifications of every of of the medical doctors and those I don't know what any of their in-depth qualifications are. I don't. Or their specializations, I guess. Q And going into the transgender committee phone calls that you participated in, you didn't receive any guidance from anyone at IDOC other than your conversation
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	And you've participated in phone calls with the transgender committee where those requests were discussed and evaluated; right? A Yes. Q Do you feel qualified to approve or deny requests to transfer to Logan? A As it stands today? Q Yeah. A No. Not solely, no. Q What about request for hormone therapy, do you feel qualified to approve or deny those? A No. Q What about request for gender-affirming items at the commissary, do you feel like you can evaluate those? A So when you say gender you're talking about the commissary items that are at Logan? Q Sure, we can start with that. So do you feel like you're qualified to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 like it would be helpful to have additional guidance going in before you went into the next transgender committee meeting? A Yes. Q And wouldn't it be helpful to have some additional guidance from someone who has specialized knowledge in the treatment of transgender individuals? A Yes. Q Do you think there's anyone currently at IDOC who can provide that specialized knowledge about treatment of transgender individuals? A I don't know the in-depth qualifications of every of of the medical doctors and those I don't know what any of their in-depth qualifications are. I don't. Or their specializations, I guess. Q And going into the transgender committee phone calls that you participated in, you didn't receive any guidance from anyone at IDOC other than your conversation with Nikki Robinson; correct?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	And you've participated in phone calls with the transgender committee where those requests were discussed and evaluated; right? A Yes. Q Do you feel qualified to approve or deny requests to transfer to Logan? A As it stands today? Q Yeah. A No. Not solely, no. Q What about request for hormone therapy, do you feel qualified to approve or deny those? A No. Q What about request for gender-affirming items at the commissary, do you feel like you can evaluate those? A So when you say gender you're talking about the commissary items that are at Logan? Q Sure, we can start with that. So do you feel like you're qualified to approve or deny requests for gender-affirming commissary	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 like it would be helpful to have additional guidance going in before you went into the next transgender committee meeting? A Yes. Q And wouldn't it be helpful to have some additional guidance from someone who has specialized knowledge in the treatment of transgender individuals? A Yes. Q Do you think there's anyone currently at IDOC who can provide that specialized knowledge about treatment of transgender individuals? A I don't know the in-depth qualifications of every of of the medical doctors and those I don't know what any of their in-depth qualifications are. I don't. Or their specializations, I guess. Q And going into the transgender committee phone calls that you participated in, you didn't receive any guidance from anyone at IDOC other than your conversation
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	And you've participated in phone calls with the transgender committee where those requests were discussed and evaluated; right? A Yes. Q Do you feel qualified to approve or deny requests to transfer to Logan? A As it stands today? Q Yeah. A No. Not solely, no. Q What about request for hormone therapy, do you feel qualified to approve or deny those? A No. Q What about request for gender-affirming items at the commissary, do you feel like you can evaluate those? A So when you say gender you're talking about the commissary items that are at Logan? Q Sure, we can start with that. So do you feel like you're qualified to approve or deny requests for gender-affirming commissary items at Logan?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 like it would be helpful to have additional guidance going in before you went into the next transgender committee meeting? A Yes. Q And wouldn't it be helpful to have some additional guidance from someone who has specialized knowledge in the treatment of transgender individuals? A Yes. Q Do you think there's anyone currently at IDOC who can provide that specialized knowledge about treatment of transgender individuals? A I don't know the in-depth qualifications of every of of the medical doctors and those I don't know what any of their in-depth qualifications are. I don't. Or their specializations, I guess. Q And going into the transgender committee phone calls that you participated in, you didn't receive any guidance from anyone at IDOC other than your conversation with Nikki Robinson; correct? A Right. It was it was just a day in the work of what Chief Robinson did.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	And you've participated in phone calls with the transgender committee where those requests were discussed and evaluated; right? A Yes. Q Do you feel qualified to approve or deny requests to transfer to Logan? A As it stands today? Q Yeah. A No. Not solely, no. Q What about request for hormone therapy, do you feel qualified to approve or deny those? A No. Q What about request for gender-affirming items at the commissary, do you feel like you can evaluate those? A So when you say gender you're talking about the commissary items that are at Logan? Q Sure, we can start with that. So do you feel like you're qualified to approve or deny requests for gender-affirming commissary	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 like it would be helpful to have additional guidance going in before you went into the next transgender committee meeting? A Yes. Q And wouldn't it be helpful to have some additional guidance from someone who has specialized knowledge in the treatment of transgender individuals? A Yes. Q Do you think there's anyone currently at IDOC who can provide that specialized knowledge about treatment of transgender individuals? A I don't know the in-depth qualifications of every of of the medical doctors and those I don't know what any of their in-depth qualifications are. I don't. Or their specializations, I guess. Q And going into the transgender committee phone calls that you participated in, you didn't receive any guidance from anyone at IDOC other than your conversation with Nikki Robinson; correct? A Right. It was it was just a day in the work
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	And you've participated in phone calls with the transgender committee where those requests were discussed and evaluated; right? A Yes. Q Do you feel qualified to approve or deny requests to transfer to Logan? A As it stands today? Q Yeah. A No. Not solely, no. Q What about request for hormone therapy, do you feel qualified to approve or deny those? A No. Q What about request for gender-affirming items at the commissary, do you feel like you can evaluate those? A So when you say gender you're talking about the commissary items that are at Logan? Q Sure, we can start with that. So do you feel like you're qualified to approve or deny requests for gender-affirming commissary items at Logan? A So all the items that are on the commissary for	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 like it would be helpful to have additional guidance going in before you went into the next transgender committee meeting? A Yes. Q And wouldn't it be helpful to have some additional guidance from someone who has specialized knowledge in the treatment of transgender individuals? A Yes. Q Do you think there's anyone currently at IDOC who can provide that specialized knowledge about treatment of transgender individuals? A I don't know the in-depth qualifications of every of of the medical doctors and those I don't know what any of their in-depth qualifications are. I don't. Or their specializations, I guess. Q And going into the transgender committee phone calls that you participated in, you didn't receive any guidance from anyone at IDOC other than your conversation with Nikki Robinson; correct? A Right. It was it was just a day in the work of what Chief Robinson did. Q So you'd agree it could be helpful to have

40 (Pages 154 to 157)



		<u> </u>	
	Page 158		Page 160
1	transgender individuals; right?	1	specialized in that medical condition?
2	A Well, no. I don't know I don't know if	2	A I don't know. I don't know enough about gender
3	the the personnel that we have inside of IDOC, because	3	dysphoria to know what it would actually warrant in terms
4	I'm not really familiar with what everything that they	4	of its care.
5	specialize in and things of that nature. So I can't	5	Q Do you think it would be helpful for the
6	make a I can't comment on whether or not I think some	6	transgender committee to Actually, strike that.
7	additional guidance or information from the outside would	7	In your opinion, who should be making
8	be helpful. I don't know.	8	decisions about gender-affirming surgery at IDOC?
9	Q Who provides treatment for prisoners in IDOC	9	A I don't have an opinion about that. The
10	that have other specialized medical issues other than	10	decisions that are made for different things that happen
11	being diagnosed with gender dysphoria?	11	within IDOC is made by the head of IDOC.
12 13	A I don't know.	12 13	Q And that would be Director Jeffreys?
14	Q So do you know who provides treatment for IDOC prisoners with cancer?	14	A Yes. I imagine.Q Okay. Just one second.
15	A Oh, no.	15	(Whereupon, a brief pause was
16	Q Or for IDOC prisoners with Type 1 diabetes?	16	had.)
17	A No.	17	MS. BAILEY: Okay. That's all I have, counsel.
18	Q But you'd agree that for an IDOC prisoner with	18	MR. HIGGERSON: I just have one thing I want to
19	cancer, they would most likely see a doctor that	19	follow up on.
20	specialized in cancer, an oncologist; right?	20	EXAMINATION
21	A I imagine.	21	BY MR. HIGGERSON:
22	Q So why shouldn't a prisoner diagnosed with	22	Q Chief Porter, you said several times during
23	gender dysphoria see a doctor specialized in gender	23	your testimony that since you've started working for the
24	dysphoria?	24	Department of Corrections there haven't been any
	D 150		
	Page 159		Page 161
1		1	
1 2	MR. HIGGERSON: I'm going object to the form of	1	transfers of inmates from the male facilities to a female
	MR. HIGGERSON: I'm going object to the form of the question. I think it's argumentative. And to some	1 2 3	transfers of inmates from the male facilities to a female facility.
2	MR. HIGGERSON: I'm going object to the form of	2	transfers of inmates from the male facilities to a female facility. Have there been transfers of any inmates
2 3	MR. HIGGERSON: I'm going object to the form of the question. I think it's argumentative. And to some extent you're building an assumption into the question as far to something she's already said she doesn't know	2 3	transfers of inmates from the male facilities to a female facility. Have there been transfers of any inmates within the Illinois Department of Corrections since you
2 3 4	MR. HIGGERSON: I'm going object to the form of the question. I think it's argumentative. And to some extent you're building an assumption into the question as	2 3 4	transfers of inmates from the male facilities to a female facility. Have there been transfers of any inmates within the Illinois Department of Corrections since you started working?
2 3 4 5	MR. HIGGERSON: I'm going object to the form of the question. I think it's argumentative. And to some extent you're building an assumption into the question as far to something she's already said she doesn't know what happens.	2 3 4 5	transfers of inmates from the male facilities to a female facility. Have there been transfers of any inmates within the Illinois Department of Corrections since you
2 3 4 5 6	MR. HIGGERSON: I'm going object to the form of the question. I think it's argumentative. And to some extent you're building an assumption into the question as far to something she's already said she doesn't know what happens. BY MS. BAILEY:	2 3 4 5 6	 transfers of inmates from the male facilities to a female facility. Have there been transfers of any inmates within the Illinois Department of Corrections since you started working? A Yes, yes. We had transfers up until COVID
2 3 4 5 6 7	MR. HIGGERSON: I'm going object to the form of the question. I think it's argumentative. And to some extent you're building an assumption into the question as far to something she's already said she doesn't know what happens. BY MS. BAILEY: Q You can answer, Ms. Porter. A Repeat the question. Q Sure. So I believe you answered that you would	2 3 4 5 6 7	 transfers of inmates from the male facilities to a female facility. Have there been transfers of any inmates within the Illinois Department of Corrections since you started working? A Yes, yes. We had transfers up until COVID you're just talking about regular transfers; right?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR. HIGGERSON: I'm going object to the form of the question. I think it's argumentative. And to some extent you're building an assumption into the question as far to something she's already said she doesn't know what happens. BY MS. BAILEY: Q You can answer, Ms. Porter. A Repeat the question. Q Sure. So I believe you answered that you would imagine that an IDOC prisoner diagnosed with cancer would	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 transfers of inmates from the male facilities to a female facility. Have there been transfers of any inmates within the Illinois Department of Corrections since you started working? A Yes, yes. We had transfers up until COVID you're just talking about regular transfers; right? Q Yes. A Yes. So up until transfers were put on hold because of COVID, yes, we have had some transfers.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR. HIGGERSON: I'm going object to the form of the question. I think it's argumentative. And to some extent you're building an assumption into the question as far to something she's already said she doesn't know what happens. BY MS. BAILEY: Q You can answer, Ms. Porter. A Repeat the question. Q Sure. So I believe you answered that you would	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 transfers of inmates from the male facilities to a female facility. Have there been transfers of any inmates within the Illinois Department of Corrections since you started working? A Yes, yes. We had transfers up until COVID you're just talking about regular transfers; right? Q Yes. A Yes. So up until transfers were put on hold because of COVID, yes, we have had some transfers. Q Okay. When did the hold go into place?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MR. HIGGERSON: I'm going object to the form of the question. I think it's argumentative. And to some extent you're building an assumption into the question as far to something she's already said she doesn't know what happens. BY MS. BAILEY: Q You can answer, Ms. Porter. A Repeat the question. Q Sure. So I believe you answered that you would imagine that an IDOC prisoner diagnosed with cancer would see a doctor that specialized in cancer; correct? A Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 transfers of inmates from the male facilities to a female facility. Have there been transfers of any inmates within the Illinois Department of Corrections since you started working? A Yes, yes. We had transfers up until COVID you're just talking about regular transfers; right? Q Yes. A Yes. So up until transfers were put on hold because of COVID, yes, we have had some transfers. Q Okay. When did the hold go into place? A I think it was maybe the second week in March.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR. HIGGERSON: I'm going object to the form of the question. I think it's argumentative. And to some extent you're building an assumption into the question as far to something she's already said she doesn't know what happens. BY MS. BAILEY: Q You can answer, Ms. Porter. A Repeat the question. Q Sure. So I believe you answered that you would imagine that an IDOC prisoner diagnosed with cancer would see a doctor that specialized in cancer; correct? A Yes. Q So do you see any reason why a prisoner	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 transfers of inmates from the male facilities to a female facility. Have there been transfers of any inmates within the Illinois Department of Corrections since you started working? A Yes, yes. We had transfers up until COVID you're just talking about regular transfers; right? Q Yes. A Yes. So up until transfers were put on hold because of COVID, yes, we have had some transfers. Q Okay. When did the hold go into place? A I think it was maybe the second week in March.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR. HIGGERSON: I'm going object to the form of the question. I think it's argumentative. And to some extent you're building an assumption into the question as far to something she's already said she doesn't know what happens. BY MS. BAILEY: Q You can answer, Ms. Porter. A Repeat the question. Q Sure. So I believe you answered that you would imagine that an IDOC prisoner diagnosed with cancer would see a doctor that specialized in cancer; correct? A Yes. Q So do you see any reason why a prisoner diagnosed with gender dysphoria shouldn't see a doctor	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 transfers of inmates from the male facilities to a female facility. Have there been transfers of any inmates within the Illinois Department of Corrections since you started working? A Yes, yes. We had transfers up until COVID you're just talking about regular transfers; right? Q Yes. A Yes. So up until transfers were put on hold because of COVID, yes, we have had some transfers. Q Okay. When did the hold go into place? A I think it was maybe the second week in March. Sometime in March. Q And have there been any transfers of inmates
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR. HIGGERSON: I'm going object to the form of the question. I think it's argumentative. And to some extent you're building an assumption into the question as far to something she's already said she doesn't know what happens. BY MS. BAILEY: Q You can answer, Ms. Porter. A Repeat the question. Q Sure. So I believe you answered that you would imagine that an IDOC prisoner diagnosed with cancer would see a doctor that specialized in cancer; correct? A Yes. Q So do you see any reason why a prisoner diagnosed with gender dysphoria shouldn't see a doctor that specializes in gender dysphoria?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 transfers of inmates from the male facilities to a female facility. Have there been transfers of any inmates within the Illinois Department of Corrections since you started working? A Yes, yes. We had transfers up until COVID you're just talking about regular transfers; right? Q Yes. A Yes. So up until transfers were put on hold because of COVID, yes, we have had some transfers. Q Okay. When did the hold go into place? A I think it was maybe the second week in March. Sometime in March. Q And have there been any transfers of inmates within the Department of Corrections since then?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR. HIGGERSON: I'm going object to the form of the question. I think it's argumentative. And to some extent you're building an assumption into the question as far to something she's already said she doesn't know what happens. BY MS. BAILEY: Q You can answer, Ms. Porter. A Repeat the question. Q Sure. So I believe you answered that you would imagine that an IDOC prisoner diagnosed with cancer would see a doctor that specialized in cancer; correct? A Yes. Q So do you see any reason why a prisoner diagnosed with gender dysphoria shouldn't see a doctor that specializes in gender dysphoria? A I don't know.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 transfers of inmates from the male facilities to a female facility. Have there been transfers of any inmates within the Illinois Department of Corrections since you started working? A Yes, yes. We had transfers up until COVID you're just talking about regular transfers; right? Q Yes. A Yes. So up until transfers were put on hold because of COVID, yes, we have had some transfers. Q Okay. When did the hold go into place? A I think it was maybe the second week in March. Sometime in March. Q And have there been any transfers of inmates within the Department of Corrections since then? A No, sir.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR. HIGGERSON: I'm going object to the form of the question. I think it's argumentative. And to some extent you're building an assumption into the question as far to something she's already said she doesn't know what happens. BY MS. BAILEY: Q You can answer, Ms. Porter. A Repeat the question. Q Sure. So I believe you answered that you would imagine that an IDOC prisoner diagnosed with cancer would see a doctor that specialized in cancer; correct? A Yes. Q So do you see any reason why a prisoner diagnosed with gender dysphoria shouldn't see a doctor that specializes in gender dysphoria? A I don't know. Q You don't know if there is or isn't a reason	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 transfers of inmates from the male facilities to a female facility. Have there been transfers of any inmates within the Illinois Department of Corrections since you started working? A Yes, yes. We had transfers up until COVID you're just talking about regular transfers; right? Q Yes. A Yes. So up until transfers were put on hold because of COVID, yes, we have had some transfers. Q Okay. When did the hold go into place? A I think it was maybe the second week in March. Sometime in March. Q And have there been any transfers of inmates within the Department of Corrections since then? A No, sir. MR. HIGGERSON: Thanks. That's all I have.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 MR. HIGGERSON: I'm going object to the form of the question. I think it's argumentative. And to some extent you're building an assumption into the question as far to something she's already said she doesn't know what happens. BY MS. BAILEY: Q You can answer, Ms. Porter. A Repeat the question. Q Sure. So I believe you answered that you would imagine that an IDOC prisoner diagnosed with cancer would see a doctor that specialized in cancer; correct? A Yes. Q So do you see any reason why a prisoner diagnosed with gender dysphoria shouldn't see a doctor that specializes in gender dysphoria? A I don't know. Q You don't know if there is or isn't a reason why a prisoner diagnosed with gender dysphoria should see 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 transfers of inmates from the male facilities to a female facility. Have there been transfers of any inmates within the Illinois Department of Corrections since you started working? A Yes, yes. We had transfers up until COVID you're just talking about regular transfers; right? Q Yes. A Yes. So up until transfers were put on hold because of COVID, yes, we have had some transfers. Q Okay. When did the hold go into place? A I think it was maybe the second week in March. Sometime in March. Q And have there been any transfers of inmates within the Department of Corrections since then? A No, sir. MR. HIGGERSON: Thanks. That's all I have. MS. BAILEY: Okay. No further questions for me
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	MR. HIGGERSON: I'm going object to the form of the question. I think it's argumentative. And to some extent you're building an assumption into the question as far to something she's already said she doesn't know what happens. BY MS. BAILEY: Q You can answer, Ms. Porter. A Repeat the question. Q Sure. So I believe you answered that you would imagine that an IDOC prisoner diagnosed with cancer would see a doctor that specialized in cancer; correct? A Yes. Q So do you see any reason why a prisoner diagnosed with gender dysphoria shouldn't see a doctor that specializes in gender dysphoria? A I don't know. Q You don't know if there is or isn't a reason why a prisoner diagnosed with gender dysphoria?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 transfers of inmates from the male facilities to a female facility. Have there been transfers of any inmates within the Illinois Department of Corrections since you started working? A Yes, yes. We had transfers up until COVID you're just talking about regular transfers; right? Q Yes. A Yes. So up until transfers were put on hold because of COVID, yes, we have had some transfers. Q Okay. When did the hold go into place? A I think it was maybe the second week in March. Sometime in March. Q And have there been any transfers of inmates within the Department of Corrections since then? A No, sir. MR. HIGGERSON: Thanks. That's all I have. MS. BAILEY: Okay. No further questions for me either.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 MR. HIGGERSON: I'm going object to the form of the question. I think it's argumentative. And to some extent you're building an assumption into the question as far to something she's already said she doesn't know what happens. BY MS. BAILEY: Q You can answer, Ms. Porter. A Repeat the question. Q Sure. So I believe you answered that you would imagine that an IDOC prisoner diagnosed with cancer would see a doctor that specialized in cancer; correct? A Yes. Q So do you see any reason why a prisoner diagnosed with gender dysphoria shouldn't see a doctor that specializes in gender dysphoria? A I don't know. Q You don't know if there is or isn't a reason why a prisoner diagnosed with gender dysphoria? A I don't know what the the doctors that work 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 transfers of inmates from the male facilities to a female facility. Have there been transfers of any inmates within the Illinois Department of Corrections since you started working? A Yes, yes. We had transfers up until COVID you're just talking about regular transfers; right? Q Yes. A Yes. So up until transfers were put on hold because of COVID, yes, we have had some transfers. Q Okay. When did the hold go into place? A I think it was maybe the second week in March. Sometime in March. Q And have there been any transfers of inmates within the Department of Corrections since then? A No, sir. MR. HIGGERSON: Thanks. That's all I have. MS. BAILEY: Okay. No further questions for me either. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Okay. The time now is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 MR. HIGGERSON: I'm going object to the form of the question. I think it's argumentative. And to some extent you're building an assumption into the question as far to something she's already said she doesn't know what happens. BY MS. BAILEY: Q You can answer, Ms. Porter. A Repeat the question. Q Sure. So I believe you answered that you would imagine that an IDOC prisoner diagnosed with cancer would see a doctor that specialized in cancer; correct? A Yes. Q So do you see any reason why a prisoner diagnosed with gender dysphoria shouldn't see a doctor that specializes in gender dysphoria? A I don't know. Q You don't know with gender dysphoria? A I don't know what the the doctors that work in IDOC, I don't know what their specializations are. So 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 transfers of inmates from the male facilities to a female facility. Have there been transfers of any inmates within the Illinois Department of Corrections since you started working? A Yes, yes. We had transfers up until COVID you're just talking about regular transfers; right? Q Yes. A Yes. So up until transfers were put on hold because of COVID, yes, we have had some transfers. Q Okay. When did the hold go into place? A I think it was maybe the second week in March. Sometime in March. Q And have there been any transfers of inmates within the Department of Corrections since then? A No, sir. MR. HIGGERSON: Thanks. That's all I have. MS. BAILEY: Okay. No further questions for me either. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Okay. The time now is 2:41 p.m. We are off the record, and that's the end of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR. HIGGERSON: I'm going object to the form of the question. I think it's argumentative. And to some extent you're building an assumption into the question as far to something she's already said she doesn't know what happens. BY MS. BAILEY: Q You can answer, Ms. Porter. A Repeat the question. Q Sure. So I believe you answered that you would imagine that an IDOC prisoner diagnosed with cancer would see a doctor that specialized in cancer; correct? A Yes. Q So do you see any reason why a prisoner diagnosed with gender dysphoria shouldn't see a doctor that specializes in gender dysphoria? A I don't know. Q You don't know if there is or isn't a reason why a prisoner diagnosed with gender dysphoria should see a doctor specialized in gender dysphoria? A I don't know what the the doctors that work in IDOC, I don't know what their specializations are. So I mean, I would imagine, I guess. I don't know.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 transfers of inmates from the male facilities to a female facility. Have there been transfers of any inmates within the Illinois Department of Corrections since you started working? A Yes, yes. We had transfers up until COVID you're just talking about regular transfers; right? Q Yes. A Yes. So up until transfers were put on hold because of COVID, yes, we have had some transfers. Q Okay. When did the hold go into place? A I think it was maybe the second week in March. Sometime in March. Q And have there been any transfers of inmates within the Department of Corrections since then? A No, sir. MR. HIGGERSON: Thanks. That's all I have. MS. BAILEY: Okay. No further questions for me either. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Okay. The time now is 2:41 p.m. We are off the record, and that's the end of the deposition.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 MR. HIGGERSON: I'm going object to the form of the question. I think it's argumentative. And to some extent you're building an assumption into the question as far to something she's already said she doesn't know what happens. BY MS. BAILEY: Q You can answer, Ms. Porter. A Repeat the question. Q Sure. So I believe you answered that you would imagine that an IDOC prisoner diagnosed with cancer would see a doctor that specialized in cancer; correct? A Yes. Q So do you see any reason why a prisoner diagnosed with gender dysphoria shouldn't see a doctor that specializes in gender dysphoria? A I don't know. Q You don't know if there is or isn't a reason why a prisoner diagnosed with gender dysphoria? A I don't know what the the doctors that work in IDOC, I don't know what their specializations are. So I mean, I would imagine, I guess. I don't know. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 transfers of inmates from the male facilities to a female facility. Have there been transfers of any inmates within the Illinois Department of Corrections since you started working? A Yes, yes. We had transfers up until COVID you're just talking about regular transfers; right? Q Yes. A Yes. So up until transfers were put on hold because of COVID, yes, we have had some transfers. Q Okay. When did the hold go into place? A I think it was maybe the second week in March. Sometime in March. Q And have there been any transfers of inmates within the Department of Corrections since then? A No, sir. MR. HIGGERSON: Thanks. That's all I have. MS. BAILEY: Okay. No further questions for me either. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Okay. The time now is 2:41 p.m. We are off the record, and that's the end of the deposition.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR. HIGGERSON: I'm going object to the form of the question. I think it's argumentative. And to some extent you're building an assumption into the question as far to something she's already said she doesn't know what happens. BY MS. BAILEY: Q You can answer, Ms. Porter. A Repeat the question. Q Sure. So I believe you answered that you would imagine that an IDOC prisoner diagnosed with cancer would see a doctor that specialized in cancer; correct? A Yes. Q So do you see any reason why a prisoner diagnosed with gender dysphoria shouldn't see a doctor that specializes in gender dysphoria? A I don't know. Q You don't know if there is or isn't a reason why a prisoner diagnosed with gender dysphoria should see a doctor specialized in gender dysphoria? A I don't know what the the doctors that work in IDOC, I don't know what their specializations are. So I mean, I would imagine, I guess. I don't know.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 transfers of inmates from the male facilities to a female facility. Have there been transfers of any inmates within the Illinois Department of Corrections since you started working? A Yes, yes. We had transfers up until COVID you're just talking about regular transfers; right? Q Yes. A Yes. So up until transfers were put on hold because of COVID, yes, we have had some transfers. Q Okay. When did the hold go into place? A I think it was maybe the second week in March. Sometime in March. Q And have there been any transfers of inmates within the Department of Corrections since then? A No, sir. MR. HIGGERSON: Thanks. That's all I have. MS. BAILEY: Okay. No further questions for me either. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Okay. The time now is 2:41 p.m. We are off the record, and that's the end of the deposition.

41 (Pages 158 to 161)



Case 3:18-cv-00156-NJR Document 225-5 Filed 08/21/20 Page 1 of 3 Page ID #2725

EXHIBIT E

Page 1

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF ILLINOIS

JANIAH MONROE, ET AL,)	
)	
Plaintiff,)	
)	
VS.)	Case No.
)	3:18-cv-00156-NJR-MAB
ROB JEFFREYS, MELVIN)	
HINTON, and STEVEN BOWMAN,)	
)	
Defendants.)	

Videotaped Discovery Deposition of DOUG STEPHENS, taken on behalf of Defendant via Zoom videoconference commencing at 8:57 a.m. on June 22, 2020, before Jaime T. Dziewior, CSR No. 084-004479.



	Page 6		Page 8
1	A That was this past Friday.	1	BY MR. GUIDETTI:
2	Q And approximately how long did that last?	2	Q Melvin Hinton or Steven Minx?
3	A I would say the conversation was around	3	A No, sir.
4	30 minutes.	4	Q And Rob Jeffreys?
5	Q And was it just you and Ms. Tolbert?	5	A No, sir.
6	A Yes.	6	Q Okay. So you have not discussed this case
7	Q So no one else from the Attorney General's	7	with with any of those individuals that we just
8	office was on that call?	8	named?
9	A No, sir.	9	MS. TOLBERT: Asked and answered
10	Q Okay. And you only had the one call on	10	THE WITNESS: I have not.
11	Friday?	11	BY MR. GUIDETTI:
12	A Yes, sir.	12	Q And have you corresponded with them, for
13	Q Did you review any documents during that	13	example, by e-mail about this case?
14	meeting or in preparation for that meeting?	14	A No, sir.
$14 \\ 15$	A I reviewed the original the the	15	Q Have you spoken with any other IDOC employees
16	original decision by the judge back in December.	16	regarding this deposition or this case?
$10 \\ 17$	I I can't think what it was called, but I reviewed	17	A No, sir. Other than to mention that I had a
18	that at the time.	18	deposition today, that was it.
		19	Q Okay. Can I ask specifically about Dr. Puga
19	Q So that would be the order on the preliminary	20	and Dr. Rieser, have you discussed this case with
20	injunction?	21	them?
21	A Yes, sir.	21	
22	Q Okay. Did you review any other documents?	22	A No, sir.
23	A No, sir.	23	Q Okay. Could you please tell me what your
24	Q Okay. And your decision to review that, was	24	current position at IDOC is?
	Page 7		Page 9
1	that suggested by Ms. Tolbert or did you review that	1	A I am the transfer coordinator for the
2	just on your own volition?	2	Department of Corrections.
3	MS. TOLBERT: I will object foundation I'm	3	Q And how long have you been in that position?
4	sorry yeah. Foundation and also it's requesting	4	A I've been excuse me I've been in that
5	privileged information.	5	position since May of 2017.
6	Mr. Stephens, you don't have to answer that.	6	Q Okay. And can you describe generally what
7	MR. GUIDETTI: Okay.	7	the transfer coordinator does? What are your your
8	BY MR. GUIDETTI:	8	duties and responsibilities?
9	Q Do you have any documents with you today?	9	A Sure. Sure. I oversee an office of 20 staff
10	A No, sir.	10	members. We're responsible for the movement and
11	Q Okay. Do you have any notes that you took to	11	placement of all offenders throughout the department.
12	prepare for this?	12	We put them on electronic detention, adult transition
13	A No, sir.	13	center, we deal with interstate and international
14	Q Okay. And other than discussing this with	14	transfers, we deal with the women's division,
15	the this deposition with Ms. Tolbert, did you talk	15	placement of offenders there. So kind of a broad
16	to anyone else about this deposition?	16	range of placement of offenders.
17	A No, sir.	17	Q Okay. And and I'll get into more detail
18	Q Okay. Have you discussed this case with	18	about this with you later, but but generally, is
19	Steven Hensen?	19	your office responsible for making recommendations
20	A No, sir.	20	about where someone would be placed or do you just
21	MS. TOLBERT: You know, I'm going to object. Try	21	handle the you know, the physical transfer?
22	to get the names of the defendants right, okay. It's	22	A Both. It depends, you know. We work in
23	Melvin Hinton.	23	conjunction with a lot of different offices depending
24	MR. GUIDETTI: I apologize.	24	on the situation, on placement of offenders, but the



Case 3:18-cv-00156-NJR Document 225-6 Filed 08/21/20 Page 1 of 3 Page ID #2728

EXHIBIT F

Page 1

IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF ILLINOIS

JANIAH MONROE, MARILYN MELENDEZ,) LYDIA HELENA VISION, SORA) KUYKENDALL and SASHA REED,) Plaintiffs,) vs.)3:18-cv-00156-NJR) ROB JEFFREYS, STEVE MEEKS and) MELVIN HINTON,) Defendants.)

The Zoom videotaped deposition of GLENDA WORTLEY, where the attorneys, the witness, the videographer and the court reporter all appeared remotely, via virtual videoconferencing, taken pursuant to the United States District Court Rules, reported by Jodi Stout, C.S.R., on Monday, July 27th, 2020, at 9:00 a.m.

> MAGNA LEGAL SERVICES MagnaLS.com 866.624.6221



	Page 114		Page 116
1	though, right?	1	in the context of these Committee meetings, of
2	A Yes, they're they're yeah, they're	2	what's meant by genitalia?
3	fairly recent forms. It's the same stuff they were	3	A A penis, a vagina. That's what genitalia
4	reviewing all along but it's a form that goes	4	is.
5	through the stuff that they review.	5	Q And what about testicles?
6	Q Are you aware that there is I'm	6	A Okay. Yeah.
7	sorry. Go ahead and say that again.	7	Q So when the Committee discusses
8	A It's in it's in form style. It's a	8	genitalia, which are they referring to?
9	form, yeah.	9	A I I don't know. Genitalia to me
10	Q Right. Are you aware that at the end	10	would mean both.
11	of that form there are signature lines for the	11	Q And I think you used the term was it
12	participants of the Committee?	12	potency, whether whether someone's potent is
13	A Yes.	13	relevant?
14	Q And do you sign for the Transfer	14	A Yes, that would be relevant.
15	Coordinator's Office?	15	Q Is that fertility or reproductive
16	A I have not physically signed any.	16	ability?
17	Q Does the lack of your signature mean	17	A Yes.
18	that you did not participate in a discussion about	18	Q Has the Committee's practice changed
19	that prisoner?	19	at all since December strike that.
20	A No, because from the meeting minutes	20	When considering whether to transfer
21	would say I participated in the meeting, was	21	someone to a facility that matches their gender
22	present.	22	identity, has the Committee's practice changed at
23	Q This form that we're discussing, where	23	all since December of 2019?
24	are those, typically, kept, where are they stored?	24	A I I not that I can recall. I
	Page 115		Page 117
1	A Would be in the file, the offender's	1	don't believe we've moved any offenders either male
2	file.	2	to female or female to male since December, but I
3	Q Would you keep in addition to	3	don't know. I can't say that. I don't remember.
4	keeping it in the offender's file, would you keep a	4	Q Okay. That would be pretty unusual if
5	copy in your office	5	you did, right?
б	A No.	6	A If we did move, yes. We that
7	Q the Transfer Coordinator's Office?	7	doesn't happen every day. That's correct.
8	A Oh, wait. That new form I do. I just	8	Q Do you think you would remember if it
9	stick it in their file. Yeah, I stick it in their	9	had happened?
10	file.	10	A Maybe, probably. You know, there's
11	Q Along with the Transfer Request Form,	11	been a lot going on this year, a lot of stuff going
12	is that right?	12	on.
13	A I don't believe there's been any	13	Q I hear you.
14 15	since they've been using that particular form that	14 15	A Yes.
16	I'm speaking of that there's been a transfer request but it would be in their file. And a transfer	16	Q It's been a strange year for sure.A Yes.
17	request would not come 'til later I wouldn't think	17	Q But that would be really unusual and
18	if they're being reviewed for a transfer.	18	you might remember it?
19	Q We discussed earlier whether the	19	A I might, yeah.
20	Committee considers a prisoner's genitalia a	20	Q Okay. Do you have 165646?
21	transgender prisoner's genitalia in deciding whether	21	A 165646?
1	a anogenaet prisoner b gennand in acciung whether		11 100010.
22		22	MS. TOLBERT: Glenda, that should be in the
22 23	they should be transferred, right?	22 23	MS. TOLBERT: Glenda, that should be in the new batch that was brought in
22 23 24		22 23 24	MS. TOLBERT: Glenda, that should be in the new batch that was brought in THE WITNESS: I got it.



Case 3:18-cv-00156-NJR Document 225-7 Filed 08/21/20 Page 1 of 11 Page ID #2731

EXHIBIT G

Page 1

IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF ILLINOIS

JANIAH MONROE,)
MARILYN MELENDEZ,)
EBONY STAMPS, LYDIA)
HELENA VISION, SORA)
KUYKENDALL, and SASHA)
REED,)
)
Plaintiffs,) 18-CV-00156-NJR-MAB
)
VS.)
)
JOHN BALDWIN, STEVE)
MEEKS, and MELVIN)
HINTON,)
)
Defendants.)

Videotaped deposition of RYAN NOTTINGHAM, called as a witness herein, pursuant to the applicable provisions of the Federal Rules of Procedure governing the taking of depositions, taken before Janet L. Brown, CSR No. 84-002176, via Magna Legal Vision videoconference, on Tuesday, June 30, 2020, at 9:04 AM.



Case 3:18-cv-00156-NJR Document 225-7 Filed 08/21/20 Page 3 of 11 Page ID #2733

1	Page 130		Page 132
L 1	A. I'm unaware. But I would probably be	1	BY THE WITNESS:
2	part of that process.	2	A. So, yes, the screening would be done
3	Q. So would it be safe to say from your	3	at reception, and if there are
4	experience, though, that generally transgender	4	predator/vulnerable issues, the placement officer
5	women will arrive at men's facilities for	5	at the reception classification center would make
6	reception and classification?	6	appropriate cell assignments.
7	A. Yes.	7	BY MS. ROSE:
8	Q. And then they wait and have to be	8	Q. And the reception classification
9	evaluated by the committee and the medical	9	center can't determine whether to whether a
10	director?	10	transgender prisoner should be placed in a male
11	A. I don't know the process for sure	11	or a female facility; correct?
12	whether they have to see the whole committee or	12	A. That would be, I think, the
13	not, but I do know that notifications are made	13	transgender care committee. I don't that's
14	immediately.	14	not that's a decision not made at the facility
15	Q. Okay. And as far as you know, there's	15	level.
16	no formal process by which they get elevated to	16	Q. So it's your understanding that a
17	the committee?	17	transgender prisoner must wait for the committee
18	A. I don't know.	18	to decide whether they can be transferred from a
19	Q. Okay. So it's your understanding,	19	men's strike that.
20	then, that the screener at intake determines what	20	A transgender prisoner must wait
21	facility to place a prisoner in?	21	for the committee to decide whether they can be
22	A. No. The transfer coordinator's office	22	transferred to a men's or women's prison;
23	makes that determination.	23	correct?
24	Q. Based on the vulnerable and predator	24	A. I don't know for sure. Like I said,
	Page 131		Page 133
1	status screening?	1	the notification is made immediately to the chief
2	A. Under a multitude of things. Certain	2	medical director, but I don't know how that
3	crimes prevent an offender, for example, being	3	decision is played out from there, whether that
4	housed at a minimum security facility. So, I	4	is a, you know, immediate decision or a
5	mean, they look at what you're in for, your	5	long-term. I do not know.
6	escape history, all sorts of factors.	6	
			Q. Are you aware of anyone being
7	But, like I said, the transfer	7	transferred strike that.
8	coordinator's office is the one that ultimately	8	transferred strike that. Are you aware of any transgender
8 9	coordinator's office is the one that ultimately makes the decision by what facility that	8 9	transferred strike that. Are you aware of any transgender women being transferred to women's facilities
8 9 10	coordinator's office is the one that ultimately makes the decision by what facility that individual will be housed in.	8 9 10	transferred strike that. Are you aware of any transgender women being transferred to women's facilities without the approval of the committee?
8 9 10 11	coordinator's office is the one that ultimately makes the decision by what facility that individual will be housed in. Q. And while you're waiting for the	8 9 10 11	transferred strike that.Are you aware of any transgenderwomen being transferred to women's facilitieswithout the approval of the committee?A. I do not believe so.
8 9 10 11 12	coordinator's office is the one that ultimately makes the decision by what facility that individual will be housed in. Q. And while you're waiting for the transfer coordinator to make that decision,	8 9 10 11 12	 transferred strike that. Are you aware of any transgender women being transferred to women's facilities without the approval of the committee? A. I do not believe so. Q. Are you aware of the transfer of any
8 9 10 11 12 13	coordinator's office is the one that ultimately makes the decision by what facility that individual will be housed in. Q. And while you're waiting for the transfer coordinator to make that decision, you're housed in the reception and classification	8 9 10 11 12 13	 transferred strike that. Are you aware of any transgender women being transferred to women's facilities without the approval of the committee? A. I do not believe so. Q. Are you aware of the transfer of any transgender women to women's facilities after
8 9 10 11 12 13 14	coordinator's office is the one that ultimately makes the decision by what facility that individual will be housed in. Q. And while you're waiting for the transfer coordinator to make that decision, you're housed in the reception and classification center?	8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 transferred strike that. Are you aware of any transgender women being transferred to women's facilities without the approval of the committee? A. I do not believe so. Q. Are you aware of the transfer of any transgender women to women's facilities after approval by the committee?
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	coordinator's office is the one that ultimately makes the decision by what facility that individual will be housed in. Q. And while you're waiting for the transfer coordinator to make that decision, you're housed in the reception and classification center? A. Correct.	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 transferred strike that. Are you aware of any transgender women being transferred to women's facilities without the approval of the committee? A. I do not believe so. Q. Are you aware of the transfer of any transgender women to women's facilities after approval by the committee? A. Yes.
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 coordinator's office is the one that ultimately makes the decision by what facility that individual will be housed in. Q. And while you're waiting for the transfer coordinator to make that decision, you're housed in the reception and classification center? A. Correct. Q. And so will the predator/vulnerable 	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 transferred strike that. Are you aware of any transgender women being transferred to women's facilities without the approval of the committee? A. I do not believe so. Q. Are you aware of the transfer of any transgender women to women's facilities after approval by the committee? A. Yes. Q. How many?
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 coordinator's office is the one that ultimately makes the decision by what facility that individual will be housed in. Q. And while you're waiting for the transfer coordinator to make that decision, you're housed in the reception and classification center? A. Correct. Q. And so will the predator/vulnerable screening, for example, be used immediately to 	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 transferred strike that. Are you aware of any transgender women being transferred to women's facilities without the approval of the committee? A. I do not believe so. Q. Are you aware of the transfer of any transgender women to women's facilities after approval by the committee? A. Yes. Q. How many? A. It is my understanding in recent
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 coordinator's office is the one that ultimately makes the decision by what facility that individual will be housed in. Q. And while you're waiting for the transfer coordinator to make that decision, you're housed in the reception and classification center? A. Correct. Q. And so will the predator/vulnerable screening, for example, be used immediately to inform placement decision within the (audio 	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 transferred strike that. Are you aware of any transgender women being transferred to women's facilities without the approval of the committee? A. I do not believe so. Q. Are you aware of the transfer of any transgender women to women's facilities after approval by the committee? A. Yes. Q. How many? A. It is my understanding in recent history two.
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 coordinator's office is the one that ultimately makes the decision by what facility that individual will be housed in. Q. And while you're waiting for the transfer coordinator to make that decision, you're housed in the reception and classification center? A. Correct. Q. And so will the predator/vulnerable screening, for example, be used immediately to inform placement decision within the (audio distortion) classification center? 	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 transferred strike that. Are you aware of any transgender women being transferred to women's facilities without the approval of the committee? A. I do not believe so. Q. Are you aware of the transfer of any transgender women to women's facilities after approval by the committee? A. Yes. Q. How many? A. It is my understanding in recent history two. Q. And who were those transgender
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 coordinator's office is the one that ultimately makes the decision by what facility that individual will be housed in. Q. And while you're waiting for the transfer coordinator to make that decision, you're housed in the reception and classification center? A. Correct. Q. And so will the predator/vulnerable screening, for example, be used immediately to inform placement decision within the (audio distortion) classification center? COURT REPORTER: Within the? 	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 transferred strike that. Are you aware of any transgender women being transferred to women's facilities without the approval of the committee? A. I do not believe so. Q. Are you aware of the transfer of any transgender women to women's facilities after approval by the committee? A. Yes. Q. How many? A. It is my understanding in recent history two. Q. And who were those transgender
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 coordinator's office is the one that ultimately makes the decision by what facility that individual will be housed in. Q. And while you're waiting for the transfer coordinator to make that decision, you're housed in the reception and classification center? A. Correct. Q. And so will the predator/vulnerable screening, for example, be used immediately to inform placement decision within the (audio distortion) classification center? COURT REPORTER: Within the? MS. ROSE: Reception and classification 	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 transferred strike that. Are you aware of any transgender women being transferred to women's facilities without the approval of the committee? A. I do not believe so. Q. Are you aware of the transfer of any transgender women to women's facilities after approval by the committee? A. Yes. Q. How many? A. It is my understanding in recent history two. Q. And who were those transgender prisoners? A. Ms. Monroe and Ms. Hampton.
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 coordinator's office is the one that ultimately makes the decision by what facility that individual will be housed in. Q. And while you're waiting for the transfer coordinator to make that decision, you're housed in the reception and classification center? A. Correct. Q. And so will the predator/vulnerable screening, for example, be used immediately to inform placement decision within the (audio distortion) classification center? COURT REPORTER: Within the? MS. ROSE: Reception and classification center. 	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 transferred strike that. Are you aware of any transgender women being transferred to women's facilities without the approval of the committee? A. I do not believe so. Q. Are you aware of the transfer of any transgender women to women's facilities after approval by the committee? A. Yes. Q. How many? A. It is my understanding in recent history two. Q. And who were those transgender prisoners? A. Ms. Monroe and Ms. Hampton. Q. And are you aware that both of those
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 coordinator's office is the one that ultimately makes the decision by what facility that individual will be housed in. Q. And while you're waiting for the transfer coordinator to make that decision, you're housed in the reception and classification center? A. Correct. Q. And so will the predator/vulnerable screening, for example, be used immediately to inform placement decision within the (audio distortion) classification center? COURT REPORTER: Within the? MS. ROSE: Reception and classification 	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 transferred strike that. Are you aware of any transgender women being transferred to women's facilities without the approval of the committee? A. I do not believe so. Q. Are you aware of the transfer of any transgender women to women's facilities after approval by the committee? A. Yes. Q. How many? A. It is my understanding in recent history two. Q. And who were those transgender prisoners? A. Ms. Monroe and Ms. Hampton.



	Page 134		Page 136
1	Corrections?	1	A. You are, but you're separated.
2	A. Yes.	2	Q. So you don't go out to yard with other
3	Q. So you're not aware of any transgender	3	prisoners?
4	prisoners strike that.	4	A. You could, but you are going to be
5	You're not aware of any	5	physically separated by a barrier fence or
6	transgender women who have been transferred to	6	something.
7	women's facilities without filing a lawsuit;	7	Q. So it's safe to say when you're in
8	correct?	8	protective custody, you're fairly isolated;
9	A. Correct.	9	correct?
10	Q. Now, you would agree that transgender	10	A. Yes.
11	women are likely more vulnerable when placed in a	11	Q. And are you aware of harmful effects
12	male facility; correct?	12	that isolation can have on a person's mental
13	A. Correct.	13	health?
14	Q. They're at a higher risk of abuse and	14	A. I've heard of them, yes.
15	sexual assault; correct?	15	Q. And are you aware that many
16	A. Correct.	16	transgender women in men's facilities request
17	Q. And higher risk of harassment;	17	protective custody due to fear for their safety?
18	correct?	18	A. I can see that, yes.
19	A. Correct.	19	Q. And you understand why; right?
20	Q. And that's why gender identity is a	20	A. Yes.
21	risk factor identified in the screening process;	21	Q. Do you think that transgender women
22	correct?	22	strike that.
23	A. Correct.	23	In your opinion, do you think
24	Q. Are you aware that some transgender	24	transgender women may feel safer in a women's
	Page 135		Page 137
1	prisoners are housed in protective custody in	1	
		-	facility?
2	men's facilities?	2	facility? A. In my opinion, yes.
2	men's facilities?	1	A. In my opinion, yes.
	men's facilities? A. I believe so, yes.	2	•
3	men's facilities?A. I believe so, yes.Q. And what's the difference between	2 3	A. In my opinion, yes.Q. And you can understand why; correct?A. Yes.
3 4	men's facilities?A. I believe so, yes.Q. And what's the difference between protective custody and general population?	2 3 4	A. In my opinion, yes.Q. And you can understand why; correct?A. Yes.Q. So we discussed earlier that the
3 4 5	men's facilities?A. I believe so, yes.Q. And what's the difference betweenprotective custody and general population?A. Protective custody is at our maximum	2 3 4 5	A. In my opinion, yes.Q. And you can understand why; correct?A. Yes.Q. So we discussed earlier that the committee must approve the transfer to a men's or
3 4 5 6	 men's facilities? A. I believe so, yes. Q. And what's the difference between protective custody and general population? A. Protective custody is at our maximum security facilities and they're a very oh, 	2 3 4 5 6	A. In my opinion, yes.Q. And you can understand why; correct?A. Yes.Q. So we discussed earlier that the
3 4 5 6 7	 men's facilities? A. I believe so, yes. Q. And what's the difference between protective custody and general population? A. Protective custody is at our maximum security facilities and they're a very oh, there are very large protection measures put in 	2 3 4 5 6 7	 A. In my opinion, yes. Q. And you can understand why; correct? A. Yes. Q. So we discussed earlier that the committee must approve the transfer to a men's or women's facility; correct?
3 4 5 6 7 8	 men's facilities? A. I believe so, yes. Q. And what's the difference between protective custody and general population? A. Protective custody is at our maximum security facilities and they're a very oh, there are very large protection measures put in place. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 A. In my opinion, yes. Q. And you can understand why; correct? A. Yes. Q. So we discussed earlier that the committee must approve the transfer to a men's or women's facility; correct? A. Correct.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 men's facilities? A. I believe so, yes. Q. And what's the difference between protective custody and general population? A. Protective custody is at our maximum security facilities and they're a very oh, there are very large protection measures put in place. So, for example, if an offender 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 A. In my opinion, yes. Q. And you can understand why; correct? A. Yes. Q. So we discussed earlier that the committee must approve the transfer to a men's or women's facility; correct? A. Correct. Q. Strike that. Pardon me.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 men's facilities? A. I believe so, yes. Q. And what's the difference between protective custody and general population? A. Protective custody is at our maximum security facilities and they're a very oh, there are very large protection measures put in place. So, for example, if an offender that's in protective custody is being removed 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 A. In my opinion, yes. Q. And you can understand why; correct? A. Yes. Q. So we discussed earlier that the committee must approve the transfer to a men's or women's facility; correct? A. Correct. Q. Strike that. Pardon me. We discussed strike that.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 men's facilities? A. I believe so, yes. Q. And what's the difference between protective custody and general population? A. Protective custody is at our maximum security facilities and they're a very oh, there are very large protection measures put in place. So, for example, if an offender that's in protective custody is being removed from their cell so they have a doctor's visit 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 A. In my opinion, yes. Q. And you can understand why; correct? A. Yes. Q. So we discussed earlier that the committee must approve the transfer to a men's or women's facility; correct? A. Correct. Q. Strike that. Pardon me. We discussed strike that. The committee must approve
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 men's facilities? A. I believe so, yes. Q. And what's the difference between protective custody and general population? A. Protective custody is at our maximum security facilities and they're a very oh, there are very large protection measures put in place. So, for example, if an offender that's in protective custody is being removed from their cell so they have a doctor's visit or something they actually do not allow any 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 A. In my opinion, yes. Q. And you can understand why; correct? A. Yes. Q. So we discussed earlier that the committee must approve the transfer to a men's or women's facility; correct? A. Correct. Q. Strike that. Pardon me. We discussed strike that. The committee must approve transfer for a transgender prisoner to transfer
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 men's facilities? A. I believe so, yes. Q. And what's the difference between protective custody and general population? A. Protective custody is at our maximum security facilities and they're a very oh, there are very large protection measures put in place. So, for example, if an offender that's in protective custody is being removed from their cell so they have a doctor's visit or something they actually do not allow any other offenders to be out on the gallery while 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 A. In my opinion, yes. Q. And you can understand why; correct? A. Yes. Q. So we discussed earlier that the committee must approve the transfer to a men's or women's facility; correct? A. Correct. Q. Strike that. Pardon me. We discussed strike that. The committee must approve transfer for a transgender prisoner to transfer to a women's or men's facility; correct? A. Correct.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 men's facilities? A. I believe so, yes. Q. And what's the difference between protective custody and general population? A. Protective custody is at our maximum security facilities and they're a very oh, there are very large protection measures put in place. So, for example, if an offender that's in protective custody is being removed from their cell so they have a doctor's visit or something they actually do not allow any other offenders to be out on the gallery while that one offender's out. They even lock up the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 A. In my opinion, yes. Q. And you can understand why; correct? A. Yes. Q. So we discussed earlier that the committee must approve the transfer to a men's or women's facility; correct? A. Correct. Q. Strike that. Pardon me. We discussed strike that. The committee must approve transfer for a transgender prisoner to transfer to a women's or men's facility; correct? A. Correct. Q. And as PREA coordinator, you don't
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 men's facilities? A. I believe so, yes. Q. And what's the difference between protective custody and general population? A. Protective custody is at our maximum security facilities and they're a very oh, there are very large protection measures put in place. So, for example, if an offender that's in protective custody is being removed from their cell so they have a doctor's visit or something they actually do not allow any other offenders to be out on the gallery while 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 A. In my opinion, yes. Q. And you can understand why; correct? A. Yes. Q. So we discussed earlier that the committee must approve the transfer to a men's or women's facility; correct? A. Correct. Q. Strike that. Pardon me. We discussed strike that. The committee must approve transfer for a transgender prisoner to transfer to a women's or men's facility; correct? A. Correct.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 men's facilities? A. I believe so, yes. Q. And what's the difference between protective custody and general population? A. Protective custody is at our maximum security facilities and they're a very oh, there are very large protection measures put in place. So, for example, if an offender that's in protective custody is being removed from their cell so they have a doctor's visit or something they actually do not allow any other offenders to be out on the gallery while that one offender's out. They even lock up the porters that are assigned to clean and whatnot. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 A. In my opinion, yes. Q. And you can understand why; correct? A. Yes. Q. So we discussed earlier that the committee must approve the transfer to a men's or women's facility; correct? A. Correct. Q. Strike that. Pardon me. We discussed strike that. The committee must approve transfer for a transgender prisoner to transfer to a women's or men's facility; correct? A. Correct. Q. Strike that. Pardon me. We discussed strike that. The committee must approve transfer for a transgender prisoner to transfer to a women's or men's facility; correct? A. Correct. Q. And as PREA coordinator, you don't participate in these discussions; correct?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 men's facilities? A. I believe so, yes. Q. And what's the difference between protective custody and general population? A. Protective custody is at our maximum security facilities and they're a very oh, there are very large protection measures put in place. So, for example, if an offender that's in protective custody is being removed from their cell so they have a doctor's visit or something they actually do not allow any other offenders to be out on the gallery while that one offender's out. They even lock up the porters that are assigned to clean and whatnot. So in protective custody they 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 A. In my opinion, yes. Q. And you can understand why; correct? A. Yes. Q. So we discussed earlier that the committee must approve the transfer to a men's or women's facility; correct? A. Correct. Q. Strike that. Pardon me. We discussed strike that. The committee must approve transfer for a transgender prisoner to transfer to a women's or men's facility; correct? A. Correct. Q. And as PREA coordinator, you don't participate in these discussions; correct? A. Correct.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 men's facilities? A. I believe so, yes. Q. And what's the difference between protective custody and general population? A. Protective custody is at our maximum security facilities and they're a very oh, there are very large protection measures put in place. So, for example, if an offender that's in protective custody is being removed from their cell so they have a doctor's visit or something they actually do not allow any other offenders to be out on the gallery while that one offender's out. They even lock up the porters that are assigned to clean and whatnot. So in protective custody they completely limit physical interaction between two or more offenders. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 A. In my opinion, yes. Q. And you can understand why; correct? A. Yes. Q. So we discussed earlier that the committee must approve the transfer to a men's or women's facility; correct? A. Correct. Q. Strike that. Pardon me. We discussed strike that. The committee must approve transfer for a transgender prisoner to transfer to a women's or men's facility; correct? A. Correct. Q. And as PREA coordinator, you don't participate in these discussions; correct? A. Correct. Q. Do you know one way or the other
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 men's facilities? A. I believe so, yes. Q. And what's the difference between protective custody and general population? A. Protective custody is at our maximum security facilities and they're a very oh, there are very large protection measures put in place. So, for example, if an offender that's in protective custody is being removed from their cell so they have a doctor's visit or something they actually do not allow any other offenders to be out on the gallery while that one offender's out. They even lock up the porters that are assigned to clean and whatnot. So in protective custody they completely limit physical interaction between two or more offenders. Q. So when you're housed in protective 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 A. In my opinion, yes. Q. And you can understand why; correct? A. Yes. Q. So we discussed earlier that the committee must approve the transfer to a men's or women's facility; correct? A. Correct. Q. Strike that. Pardon me. We discussed strike that. The committee must approve transfer for a transgender prisoner to transfer to a women's or men's facility; correct? A. Correct. Q. And as PREA coordinator, you don't participate in these discussions; correct? A. Correct. Q. Do you know one way or the other whether the committee reviews PREA records?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 men's facilities? A. I believe so, yes. Q. And what's the difference between protective custody and general population? A. Protective custody is at our maximum security facilities and they're a very oh, there are very large protection measures put in place. So, for example, if an offender that's in protective custody is being removed from their cell so they have a doctor's visit or something they actually do not allow any other offenders to be out on the gallery while that one offender's out. They even lock up the porters that are assigned to clean and whatnot. So in protective custody they completely limit physical interaction between two or more offenders. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 A. In my opinion, yes. Q. And you can understand why; correct? A. Yes. Q. So we discussed earlier that the committee must approve the transfer to a men's or women's facility; correct? A. Correct. Q. Strike that. Pardon me. We discussed strike that. The committee must approve transfer for a transgender prisoner to transfer to a women's or men's facility; correct? A. Correct. Q. And as PREA coordinator, you don't participate in these discussions; correct? A. Correct. Q. Do you know one way or the other whether the committee reviews PREA records? A. Likely they do. Each facility has
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 men's facilities? A. I believe so, yes. Q. And what's the difference between protective custody and general population? A. Protective custody is at our maximum security facilities and they're a very oh, there are very large protection measures put in place. So, for example, if an offender that's in protective custody is being removed from their cell so they have a doctor's visit or something they actually do not allow any other offenders to be out on the gallery while that one offender's out. They even lock up the porters that are assigned to clean and whatnot. So in protective custody they completely limit physical interaction between two or more offenders. Q. So when you're housed in protective custody, you don't have a cellmate, for example? A. Correct. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 A. In my opinion, yes. Q. And you can understand why; correct? A. Yes. Q. So we discussed earlier that the committee must approve the transfer to a men's or women's facility; correct? A. Correct. Q. Strike that. Pardon me. We discussed strike that. The committee must approve transfer for a transgender prisoner to transfer to a women's or men's facility; correct? A. Correct. Q. And as PREA coordinator, you don't participate in these discussions; correct? A. Correct. Q. Do you know one way or the other whether the committee reviews PREA records? A. Likely they do. Each facility has is assigned a PREA compliance manager to oversee
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 men's facilities? A. I believe so, yes. Q. And what's the difference between protective custody and general population? A. Protective custody is at our maximum security facilities and they're a very oh, there are very large protection measures put in place. So, for example, if an offender that's in protective custody is being removed from their cell so they have a doctor's visit or something they actually do not allow any other offenders to be out on the gallery while that one offender's out. They even lock up the porters that are assigned to clean and whatnot. So in protective custody they completely limit physical interaction between two or more offenders. Q. So when you're housed in protective custody, you don't have a cellmate, for example? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. In my opinion, yes. Q. And you can understand why; correct? A. Yes. Q. So we discussed earlier that the committee must approve the transfer to a men's or women's facility; correct? A. Correct. Q. Strike that. Pardon me. We discussed strike that. The committee must approve transfer for a transgender prisoner to transfer to a women's or men's facility; correct? A. Correct. Q. And as PREA coordinator, you don't participate in these discussions; correct? A. Correct. Q. Do you know one way or the other whether the committee reviews PREA records? A. Likely they do. Each facility has is assigned a PREA compliance manager to oversee PREA compliance for their facility.



	Page 178		Page 180
1	prohibition to that as well, but I cannot recall	1	a transgender prisoner's gender identity and
2	specific about pat searches. I	2	searches them in accordance with the gender of
3	Q. And what about pat searches in men's	3	the facility; correct?
4	facilities?	4	A. I think it's taken into consideration,
5	Sorry. What about pat-down	5	but the transgender care committee decided to
6	searches in women's facilities?	6	house them at that facility.
7	A. I know at women's facilities it was	7	Q. How does IDOC interpret what a
8	prohibited for male staff to do a pat search or a	8	cross-gender search is?
9	body or strip search, unclothed search.	9	A. Is by staff of the opposite gender.
10	Q. And IDOC also has a requirement that	10	Q. And you mentioned that the policy is
11	any cross-gender search only be performed in	11	that in a male prison, search by men male
12	exigent circumstances; correct?	12	staff will not constitute a cross-gender search?
13	A. That is correct.	13	A. Correct.
14	Q. And in your time as strike that.	14	Q. In a female prison, any search by
15	Very rarely, if ever, will there	15	female staff will not constitute a cross-gender
16	be an exigent circumstance to justify a	16	search?
17	cross-gender search; correct?	17	A. Correct.
18	A. That is correct.	18	Q. So whether or not a prisoner is a
19	Q. So routine searches are not exigent	19	transgender woman or a transgender man is not
20	circumstances; correct?	20	taken into consideration when determining whether
21	A. Correct.	21	the cross-gender search protections are
22	Q. So how does IDOC determine what	22	triggered; correct?
23	constitutes a cross-gender search with respect to	23	A. Correct.
24	transgender prisoners?	24	Q. Now, I'd like to turn your attention
	Page 179		Page 181
1	A. The policy still stands. So if they	1	to Bates 185373. And this is marked as
2	are regardless of gender identity, if IDOC has	2	Nottingham Exhibit 2.
3	housed them in, for example, a male facility,	3	(Nottingham Exhibit No. 2
4	that they would be strip searched by male staff	4	marked.)
5	unless that protocol was initiated and a case was	5	BY MS. ROSE:
6	reviewed and decided otherwise.	6	Q. This is a memo dated April 11th, 2018;
7	Q. Okay. So IDOC ignores a transgender	7	correct?
8	prisoner's gender identity entirely for the	8	A. I can't see it.
9	purposes of cross-gender searches; correct?	9	Q. Apologies. Are you able to see it
10	A. I don't think entirely.	10 11	now, Mr. Nottingham? A. Yes.
11 12	Q. IDOC ignores how does it consider a	12	A. Yes. Q. Do you recognize so this is Bates
13	person's gender identity for the purpose of	13	185373. Do you recognize this document?
14^{13}	cross-gender searches? A. Well, so we do have, I guess, two	14	A. I do not.
15	transgender females at a female facility, so I	15	Q. So you've never seen this document
16	don't know if that would exclude that or not,	16	which appears to be a PREA compliance roll call
17	but	17	memo sent out in the Illinois Department of
18	Q. Well, I believe you just stated that	18	Corrections; correct?
19	it doesn't it's irrelevant how a transgender	19	A. Can you scroll down? I might have
20	prisoner identifies. What constitutes a	20	seen it, but, I mean, it was drafted by the
21	cross-gender search is determined by the facility	21	warden at Taylorville Correctional Center to
22	in which they're placed.	22	Taylorville staff.
23	A. Correct.	23	Q. Okay. Well
24	Q. So, phrased differently, IDOC ignores	24	A. I've seen similar roll



	Page 186		Page 188
1	to be conducted in a way that is the least	1	a transgender woman to a search by a man wouldn't
2	intrusive manner possible?	2	be a cross-gender search?
3	A. Well, it follows the guidelines that,	3	A. I guess it could be interpreted either
4	you know, the the gender of the facility, as	4	way.
5	that discusses, but, you know, in a private	5	Q. And there's no reason why IDOC could
6	manner.	6	not strike that.
7	Q. Okay. So the only difference between	7	So this allows transgender
8	a transgender search strike that.	8	strike that.
9	Okay. So the only difference	9	So under IDOC's current policy,
10	between the search of a transgender prisoner and	10	transgender women assigned to men's prisons can
11	a cisgender prisoner is that a transgender	11	be routinely searched by male officers; correct?
12	prisoner in IDOC must be searched in a private	12	A. Correct.
13	setting?	13	Q. And under IDOC's current policy,
14	A. No. That's that goes for all	14 15	transgender women assigned to men's prisons are
15 16	offenders.	16	not protected against cross-gender searches; correct?
10	Q. Okay. So there's no difference then	17	
18	between the way that a transgender prisoner is	18	A. Well, they are protected because
$10 \\ 19$	searched and the way that a non-transgender	19	they've gone through the transgender care committee process, and the transgender you
20	person is searched in IDOC; correct? A. Correct.	20	know, they were reviewed on a case-by-case basis
21	Q. So there's no protection afforded to	21	per the PREA standards, and that committee
22	transgender prisoners under the PREA regulation	22	decided their appropriate placement was at that
23	specific to transgender prisoners; correct?	23	male facility. So there were safeguards in
24	A. Can you repeat that? I'm sorry.	24	place, but that search is going to be conducted
	Page 187		Page 189
7		1	-
1	Q. I'll rephrase. That was a poorly	1	by a male staff member.
2	framed question.	2	Q. Okay. So after well, I guess, two
3	So searches strike that.	3	questions. First of all, transgender women are
4	The memo also provides that	45	placed in men's facilities prior to their being
5 6	"Searches should be completed in accordance with facility policy based upon the gender of the	6	reviewed by the committee in some locations; correct?
7	facility (male facility equals male offender).	7	A. Potentially. Like I said, I'm not for
8	Unless given other direction."	8	sure on how fast that process reacts.
9	So	9	Q. And so is it your view that because
10	A. Correct.	10	the committee decides to place a trans strike
11	Q a transgender woman housed in a	11	that.
12	men's facility can be searched by a male guard	12	Okay. So it's your opinion that
13	without triggering the cross-gender search	13	the committee is the appropriate safeguard for
14	protections; correct?	14	searches of transgender prisoners?
15	A. Correct.	15	A. I think so. I mean, they consider it
16	Q. And this is the current practice and	16	on a case-by-case basis, also including
17	policy that's in effect; correct?	17	management and security concerns, and they make
18	A. Correct.	18	the final determination of whether or not that
19	Q. How long has this been IDOC's policy?	19	person will be housed in a male or a female
20	A. I think for quite some time.	20	facility.
21	Q. And you mentioned earlier that	21	Q. So once that determination is made,
22	transgender women are women; correct?	22	there's no reason to evaluate whether a
23	A. Correct. They identify as a woman.	23	transgender woman should be searched by a man or
24	Q. So is there any reason why subjecting	24	a woman?



	Page 194		Page 196
1	committee.	1	correct?
2	Q. Okay. Let's take a step back for a	2	A. That memo does not require it.
3	second.	3	Q. Are you aware of a formal policy that
4	We talked about how many	4	requires it?
5	transgender offenders are in the Illinois	5	A. As I mentioned, I think and I don't
6	Department of Corrections; correct?	6	know the exact terminology, but I know it is in
7	A. Correct.	7	the offender search curriculum at the training
8	Q. And there were about 100,	8	academy, and I am pretty sure it's in the
9	approximately?	9	searches of offenders administrative directive.
10	A. Correct. A little over that, yes.	10	Q. Okay. And if it's not in the
11	Q. Is there any reason why the Illinois	11	offenders searches of offenders administrative
12	Department of Corrections could not file an	12	directive, then it's not
13	incident report every time an inmate expresses	13	A. It is
14	concern for the gender of the staff conducting	14	Q formal policy; correct?
15	the search?	15	A. It is absolutely in the training
16	A. I mean, it's possible.	16	module.
17	Q. And we weren't talking about any	17	Q. Okay. But the training module is not
18	inmate report being elevated to the gender	18	a policy; correct? It's the module?
19	dysphoria management and treatment team, were we?	19	A. Well, it's I don't so if if
20	A. I need to back up to clarify. Because	20	the training policy says the staff development
21	that last paragraph doesn't just apply to	21	training shall develop a a written procedure
22	transgender offenders. It applies to any	22	for the performance of searches, that curriculum
23	offender.	23	would be the document which satisfies the
24	Q. Well, read the second sentence for me.	24	requirement of the policy.
	Page 195		Page 197
1	A. "Report may then be referred to the	1	Q. A prisoner grieving the failure to
2	gender dysphoria management and treatment	2	report a cross-gender search could not invoke the
3	committee."	3	staff training to support their grievance;
4	Q. Is that committee for all offenders?	4	correct?
5	A. That committee is for offenders that	5	A. Correct.
6	have concerns for transgender offenders.	6	Q. Okay. So in order for this protection
7	Q. Correct. That's for prisoners with	7	to be invoked, it would have to be reflected in a
8	gender dysphoria; correct?	8	formal policy; correct?
9	A. Correct.	9	A. Understood. Yes.
10	Q. Okay. So let's take a step back.	10	Q. So there's no requirement to
11	Is there any reason why this	11	document strike that.
12	report should not be required to be referred to	12	Under the current IDOC policy,
13	the committee?	13	the only way for a transgender woman to avoid a
14	A. Well, like in the instance I gave, you	14	routine cross-gender search would be to be
15 16	know, if every offender, transgender or not, at	15 16	transferred to a women's facility; correct?
$10 \\ 17$	Taylorville submitted or made the express	17	A. Or to voice the concerns for the
18	concern over the strip search, would it be appropriate to trans to forward all those	18	committee to determine that unclothed searches would be performed by sex of a different gender
$10 \\ 19$	reports to the transgender committee.	19	of the facility.
20	Q. Okay. Is there any reason why the	20	Q. Are you aware of the committee ever
20	complaints by transgender offenders should not be	21	making that determination?
22	forwarded to the gender dysphoria committee?	22	A. I do not believe so, no.
23	A. They should absolutely be forwarded.	23	Q. And you're the agencywide PREA
24	Q. And this policy does not require it;	24	coordinator; correct?
	χ . This mis policy does not require it,		



Case 3:18-cv-00156-NJR Document 225-7 Filed 08/21/20 Page 8 of 11 Page ID #2738

	Doco 100		Page 200
-	Page 198		Page 200
1	A. Correct.	1	BY THE WITNESS:
2	Q. And so if the committee had made that	2	A. I do.
3	determination, you would likely be aware of it;	3	BY MS. ROSE:
4	correct?	4	Q. Now, do you recognize this as a
5	A. Yes.	5	grievance officer's report?
6	Q. And would you agree that some	6	A. Yes. Actually, that's a response, but
7	transgender women may find a search by female	7	staff wrote back to the grievant. That's not
8	guards to be the least intrusive manner of	8	what the offender wrote.
9	searching?	9	Q. Correct. So this is the first page
10	A. Yes.	10	is a response to an offender's grievance, and the
11	Q. And you agree that some transwomen	11	second page as well, and the third page is the
12	transgender women may find a search by male	12	actual grievance; correct?
13	guards traumatizing?	13	A. Correct.
14	A. Yes.	14	Q. Sorry. The third and fourth page;
15	Q. Okay. I'd like to now direct your	15	correct?
16	attention to Bates pardon me. This document	16	A. Correct.
17	has no Bates number.	17	Q. Now, I'd like you to look with me at
18	COURT REPORTER: Excuse me. While you're	18	the grievance filed by Ms. Kuykendall. So that
19	looking for that, can we take a short break,	19	starts on page 2; correct? Sorry. Page 3.
20	please? Can you give me a minute?	20	A. Yes.
21	MS. ROSE: Absolutely. My apologies.	21	Q. Okay. So looking at page 3, there's a
22	COURT REPORTER: Thank you.	22	grievance filed by Ms. Kuykendall dated December
23	MS. ROSE: How long Mr. Nottingham and	23	16th, 2019; correct?
24	Janet, how long of a break? Would you like to	24	A. Correct.
	Page 199		Page 201
1	break for lunch? Sorry. We ran little over	1	Q. Now, I'd like you to take a minute
2	time, I see.	2	just to read this grievance.
3	Yeah? Okay. How long would	3	A. Okay.
4	half an hour be enough?	4	Q. I'm going to scroll down to the last
5	Yeah? Okay. Great. Why don't	5	page. Let me know once you've finished.
6	we plan to reconvene at 2:00 PM.	6	A. I'm ready.
7	Chris, does that work for you as	7	Q. So this is a grievance by
8	well?	8	Ms. Kuykendall; correct?
9	MR. HIGGERSON: That's fine.	9	A. Correct.
10	MS. ROSE: Okay. Great.	10	Q. And you're aware that Ms. Kuykendall
11	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: 1:30 PM. We're off the	11	is a named plaintiff in this case; correct?
12	record.	12	A. Yes.
13	(Lunch recess taken.)	13	Q. And have you seen this grievance
14	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: 2:00 PM. We are on the	14	before?
15	record.	15	A. I have not.
16	BY MS. ROSE:	16	Q. Okay. And you reviewed this grievance
17	Q. So, Mr. Nottingham, I'd like to show	17	just now; correct?
18	you a document. This document is not Bates	18	A. Correct.
19	stamped. It is a grievance officer's report.	19	Q. If you look at the last page of the
20	Date received is indicated as 2/20/2020 and date	20	grievance, you'll see that Ms. Kuykendall states
21	of review 2/24/2020.	21	"There was no penological reason for the sergeant
22	Do you see that?	22	to force me to accept the visit and have to go
	(NI-44) and Early Early it is NI-2	23	through the trauma of being stripped naked by a
23	(Nottingham Exhibit No. 3		
23 24	identified.)	24	man twice."



Case 3:18-cv-00156-NJR Document 225-7 Filed 08/21/20 Page 9 of 11 Page ID #2739

	Page 202		Page 204
1	_	1	-
1	Do you see that?	1	misconduct.
2	A. I do.	2	Q. You see here that the invest the
3	Q. Do you understand Ms. Kuykendall to be	3	internal affairs officers provides two reasons
4	describing how she was subject to two strip	45	why Ms. Kuykendall's grievance has no merits;
5	searches in one day by male officers?		correct?
6	A. Yes.	6	A. Correct.
7	Q. Okay. After reading this grievance,	7	Q. And the officer says Ms. Kuykendall's
8	do you see any signs of any exigent circumstances	8	grievance has no merits either as a PREA
9	present?	9	complaint or a procedural grievance; correct?
10	A. No. Exigent circumstances, no.	10	A. Correct.
11 12	Q. No signs of any immediate security	11 12	Q. Now, you'll see in the report that the
13	threat; correct?	13	officer says "Kuykendall is subject to strip
	A. As far as to do something out of the		searches as is any offender housed in Menard with
14	ordinary?	14	no special circumstances granted."
15 16	Q. Correct.	15 16	Do you see that?
10	A. I'm not sure (audio distortion).	17	A. I do.
	COURT REPORTER: "I'm not sure" I		Q. So this suggests that Ms. Kuykendall
18 19	didn't understand the last part of what you said.	18 19	is to be searched in the same way as any other
20	I'm sorry. BY THE WITNESS:	20	prisoner in Menard per IDOC policy; correct? A. Correct.
20 21		21	
22	A. Can you rephrase your question? I'm	22	Q. And the next sentence says "This has been confirmed the case through Menard
23	sorry. BY MS. ROSE:	23	•
23	Q. Sure. Nothing in this grievance	24	administration as well as the Springfield PREA coordinator."
27	Page 203	27	Page 205
7		1	
1	suggests anything other than a routine search;	1	Do you see that?
2	correct?	2	A. I do.
3	A. Correct.	3	Q. And the Springfield PREA coordinator
4	Q. Okay. Now, I'd like you sorry to	4	is you; correct?
5	make you stand up again. I'd like you to review	5	A. Should be, yes.
6 7	page 2 of the response to offender's grievance.	7	Q. Okay. So you confirmed as the PREA
	A. Okay.Q. So, first of all, on page 2 there's a	8	coordinator that Ms. Kuykendall is to be searched as any other offender housed in Menard with no
8 9		9	5
10	paragraph written by an IA. What does IA stand for?	10	special circumstances being granted; correct? A. I don't remember this case per se, but
10		11	
11	A. Internal affairs.Q. Okay. And is internal affairs the	12	there was, you know, nothing provided by the transgender committee, that is the policy of the
13		13	Illinois Department of Corrections, to be
$13 \\ 14$	person who investigates grievances? A. Well, initially the grievance officer	14	searched by staff, same gender of the facility
$14 \\ 15$	would investigate the grievance, but if	15	which houses offenders.
16^{15}	appropriate, it's forwarded to internal affairs	16	Q. With no special circumstances granted;
17	to investigate.	17	correct?
18	Q. Do only certain kinds of grievances	18	A. Correct. If
19	get forwarded to internal affairs to investigate?	19	Q. Okay.
20	A. Correct.	20	A. If there have been no special
21	Q. Which types? Strike that.	21	circumstances granted by the transgender care
22	Why was this forwarded to	22	committee, that is correct.
23	internal affairs do you think?	23	Q. And you are not aware of the
. – <i>~</i>			· ·
24	A. Probably because it was alleging staff	24	transgender care committee ever granting any



	Page 206		Page 208
1	special circumstances; correct?	1	male officers?
2	A. Correct.	2	A. Yes.
3	Q. And that's why the report finds there	3	Q. Now, you mentioned that it's required,
4	was no violation of PREA's prohibition of	4	according to IDOC policy, for IDOC to file a form
5	cross-gender searches; correct?	5	when a transgender prisoner complains about the
6	A. Correct.	6	gender of the search; correct?
7	Q. Because IDOC does not interpret a	7	A. Yes. An incident report.
8	search of a transgender woman housed in a women's	8	Q. So you would expect there to be an
9	facility by a male officer to be a cross-gender	9	incident report filed related to this search?
10	search?	10	A. Unless there was one previously
11	A. Transgender woman housed at a male	11	submitted and the offender was assessed by the
12	facility.	12	transgender care committee and a determination
13	Q. Correct. Did I I'll rephrase.	13	was made.
14	A. Yes.	14	Q. Would the officers performing the
15	Q. That's because so long as	15	search be informed that the transgender committee
16	Ms. Kuykendall is housed in a male facility, IDOC	16	has already made a decision on searches?
17	considers her to be a man for purposes of	17	A. That I don't know.
18	cross-gender searches; correct?	18	Q. So how would the officer know whether
19	A. That is our current policy, correct.	19	or not they need to file a form to document the
20	Q. And that's the current policy that's	20	prisoner's complaint?
21	in force?	21	A. That I don't know.
22	A. Correct.	22	Q. So you don't know sitting here today
23	Q. And under IDOC's policy and practice,	23	whether it's mandatory that an officer file a 434
24	if Ms. Kuykendall was housed in a women's	24	form; correct?
	Page 207		Page 209
1	facility, this search would be a violation of	1	A. They should.
2	PREA; correct?	2	Q. My question was a little different.
3	A. Correct. Unless there was an approved	3	As you sit here today, you cannot
4	accommodation where a different gender staff	4	tell me that it's mandatory for an officer to
5	would perform the search.	5	file a 434 form to document a transgender
6	Q. Correct. Assuming there was no	6	prisoner's complaint about being searched by an
7	special accommodations, this would be an	7	officer of a specific gender; correct?
8	impermissible cross-gender search; correct?	8	A. It is mandatory, correct.
9	A. Correct.	9	Q. So then you would expect there to be a
10	Q. Now, you mentioned that it was	10	form documenting the search; correct? In fact
11	required when an inmate strike that.	11	A. Correct.
12	This was an instance where a	12	Q. In fact, it would be required;
13	prisoner is expressing discomfort with the gender	13	correct?
14	of the officer that's searching her; correct?	14	A. Correct.
15	A. The gender or whether the fact it was	15	Q. Okay. Where would I find this form?
16	a strip search, not a pat search.	16	A. An incident report, police report?
17	Q. If we look back at page 4,	17	Q. Yes.
18	Ms. Kuykendall states "There was no penological	18	A. They would be on file with the
19 20	reason for the sergeant to force me to accept the	19 20	facility. I believe the warden's office
20 21	visit and have to go through the trauma of being	20	maintains copies.
22	stripped naked by a man twice." Do you understand that to be an	22	Q. And what policy would failing to file this incident report be in violation of?
	instance where a transgender prisoner is	22	this incident report be in violation of? A. If it's documented I'd have to look
		140	A. If it's documented I d have to look
23 24	complaining about being subject to a search by	24	at it, but I wasn't for sure whether or not



Case 3:18-cv-00156-NJR Document 225-7 Filed 08/21/20 Page 11 of 11 Page ID #2741

	Page 258		Page 260
1	A. Typically, yes.	1	party uninvolved with our agency to look at our
2	Q. And decisions about surgery on an	2	processes, ensure we are compliant with the PREA
3	internal organ are generally made by an	3	standards.
4	internist; correct?	4	Q. And how often are those conducted for
5	A. Yes.	5	the department of corrections?
6	Q. What is your understanding of	6	A. Every facility's audited once every
7	gender-affirming surgery?	7	three years. The standards require us to split
8	A. What do you mean by my understanding?	8	it up one-third of our facilities each year. So
9	Q. Gender-affirming surgery is a type of	9	on year one of the audit cycle we audit 11
10	surgery; correct?	10	facilities. Year two and year three we audit
11	A. Correct.	11	ten. Given that's a total of 31.
12	Q. So just like those other types of	12	Q. Do the audits include the searches of
13	surgeries, you agree that decisions about	13	inmates and how those are conducted?
14	gender-affirming surgery should be made by a	14	A. They do.
15	qualified specialist; correct?	15	Q. And what types of results has the
16	A. Correct.	16	department received on audits within, say, the
17	Q. And you agree that decisions regarding	17	past two years?
18	gender-affirming surgery should be based on the	18	A. We've been in full compliance.
19	patient's medical need for such surgery; correct?	19	Q. You were asked some questions about
20	A. Correct.	20	what the transgender care review committee, how
21	Q. Are you do you believe that an	21	they look at things and what types of decisions
22	expert monitor could help IDOC comply with the	22	they make.
23	court's order?	23	Would you be aware if the
24	MR. HIGGERSON: Objection to that	24	department or if the committee had changed its
	Page 259		Page 261
1	question.	1	procedures or the types of things it looked at
2	MS. ROSE: You can answer.	2	within the last, say, six months?
3	MR. HIGGERSON: What is that's a legal		
		3	A. Unless it was changed in statewide
4	question as far as whether or not the Court	4	policy, probably not.
5	question as far as whether or not the Court should appoint a monitor, that's not an	4 5	policy, probably not. Q. You said that you did not think gender
5 6	question as far as whether or not the Court should appoint a monitor, that's not an appropriate question for a fact witness.	4 5 6	policy, probably not.Q. You said that you did not think genderdysphoria was a medical condition. Why is that?
5 6 7	question as far as whether or not the Court should appoint a monitor, that's not an appropriate question for a fact witness. BY MS. ROSE:	4 5 6 7	policy, probably not.Q. You said that you did not think genderdysphoria was a medical condition. Why is that?A. I I know at I think until
5 6 7 8	question as far as whether or not the Court should appoint a monitor, that's not an appropriate question for a fact witness. BY MS. ROSE: Q. You can answer.	4 5 6 7 8	 policy, probably not. Q. You said that you did not think gender dysphoria was a medical condition. Why is that? A. I I know at I think until current time it was considered a mental health
5 6 7 8 9	 question as far as whether or not the Court should appoint a monitor, that's not an appropriate question for a fact witness. BY MS. ROSE: Q. You can answer. A. Oh. As far as an outside monitor, you 	4 5 6 7 8 9	 policy, probably not. Q. You said that you did not think gender dysphoria was a medical condition. Why is that? A. I I know at I think until current time it was considered a mental health condition. I know it was listed in the I
5 6 7 8 9 10	 question as far as whether or not the Court should appoint a monitor, that's not an appropriate question for a fact witness. BY MS. ROSE: Q. You can answer. A. Oh. As far as an outside monitor, you know, you have somebody, a third party putting 	4 5 7 8 9 10	 policy, probably not. Q. You said that you did not think gender dysphoria was a medical condition. Why is that? A. I I know at I think until current time it was considered a mental health condition. I know it was listed in the I could get this wrong the DSM-IV, or something
5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 question as far as whether or not the Court should appoint a monitor, that's not an appropriate question for a fact witness. BY MS. ROSE: Q. You can answer. A. Oh. As far as an outside monitor, you know, you have somebody, a third party putting eyes on your processes. I guess, you know, it 	4 5 7 8 9 10 11	 policy, probably not. Q. You said that you did not think gender dysphoria was a medical condition. Why is that? A. I I know at I think until current time it was considered a mental health condition. I know it was listed in the I could get this wrong the DSM-IV, or something like that, which lists all psychological or
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 question as far as whether or not the Court should appoint a monitor, that's not an appropriate question for a fact witness. BY MS. ROSE: Q. You can answer. A. Oh. As far as an outside monitor, you know, you have somebody, a third party putting eyes on your processes. I guess, you know, it could be beneficial. 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 policy, probably not. Q. You said that you did not think gender dysphoria was a medical condition. Why is that? A. I I know at I think until current time it was considered a mental health condition. I know it was listed in the I could get this wrong the DSM-IV, or something like that, which lists all psychological or mental disorders, but it's my understanding that
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 question as far as whether or not the Court should appoint a monitor, that's not an appropriate question for a fact witness. BY MS. ROSE: Q. You can answer. A. Oh. As far as an outside monitor, you know, you have somebody, a third party putting eyes on your processes. I guess, you know, it could be beneficial. MS. ROSE: No further questions. Thank 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 policy, probably not. Q. You said that you did not think gender dysphoria was a medical condition. Why is that? A. I I know at I think until current time it was considered a mental health condition. I know it was listed in the I could get this wrong the DSM-IV, or something like that, which lists all psychological or mental disorders, but it's my understanding that eventually that that diagnosis is going to be
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 question as far as whether or not the Court should appoint a monitor, that's not an appropriate question for a fact witness. BY MS. ROSE: Q. You can answer. A. Oh. As far as an outside monitor, you know, you have somebody, a third party putting eyes on your processes. I guess, you know, it could be beneficial. MS. ROSE: No further questions. Thank you very much for your time today, 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 policy, probably not. Q. You said that you did not think gender dysphoria was a medical condition. Why is that? A. I I know at I think until current time it was considered a mental health condition. I know it was listed in the I could get this wrong the DSM-IV, or something like that, which lists all psychological or mental disorders, but it's my understanding that eventually that that diagnosis is going to be removed completely so it's not looked at as a
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 question as far as whether or not the Court should appoint a monitor, that's not an appropriate question for a fact witness. BY MS. ROSE: Q. You can answer. A. Oh. As far as an outside monitor, you know, you have somebody, a third party putting eyes on your processes. I guess, you know, it could be beneficial. MS. ROSE: No further questions. Thank you very much for your time today, Mr. Nottingham. 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 policy, probably not. Q. You said that you did not think gender dysphoria was a medical condition. Why is that? A. I I know at I think until current time it was considered a mental health condition. I know it was listed in the I could get this wrong the DSM-IV, or something like that, which lists all psychological or mental disorders, but it's my understanding that eventually that that diagnosis is going to be removed completely so it's not looked at as a mental health disability or that sort of thing.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 question as far as whether or not the Court should appoint a monitor, that's not an appropriate question for a fact witness. BY MS. ROSE: Q. You can answer. A. Oh. As far as an outside monitor, you know, you have somebody, a third party putting eyes on your processes. I guess, you know, it could be beneficial. MS. ROSE: No further questions. Thank you very much for your time today, Mr. Nottingham. MR. HIGGERSON: I have just a few 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 policy, probably not. Q. You said that you did not think gender dysphoria was a medical condition. Why is that? A. I I know at I think until current time it was considered a mental health condition. I know it was listed in the I could get this wrong the DSM-IV, or something like that, which lists all psychological or mental disorders, but it's my understanding that eventually that that diagnosis is going to be removed completely so it's not looked at as a mental health disability or that sort of thing. Q. I think you testified too that you did
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 question as far as whether or not the Court should appoint a monitor, that's not an appropriate question for a fact witness. BY MS. ROSE: Q. You can answer. A. Oh. As far as an outside monitor, you know, you have somebody, a third party putting eyes on your processes. I guess, you know, it could be beneficial. MS. ROSE: No further questions. Thank you very much for your time today, Mr. Nottingham. MR. HIGGERSON: I have just a few follow-up questions. 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 policy, probably not. Q. You said that you did not think gender dysphoria was a medical condition. Why is that? A. I I know at I think until current time it was considered a mental health condition. I know it was listed in the I could get this wrong the DSM-IV, or something like that, which lists all psychological or mental disorders, but it's my understanding that eventually that that diagnosis is going to be removed completely so it's not looked at as a mental health disability or that sort of thing. Q. I think you testified too that you did not think the committee considered the
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	question as far as whether or not the Court should appoint a monitor, that's not an appropriate question for a fact witness. BY MS. ROSE: Q. You can answer. A. Oh. As far as an outside monitor, you know, you have somebody, a third party putting eyes on your processes. I guess, you know, it could be beneficial. MS. ROSE: No further questions. Thank you very much for your time today, Mr. Nottingham. MR. HIGGERSON: I have just a few follow-up questions. CROSS-EXAMINATION	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 policy, probably not. Q. You said that you did not think gender dysphoria was a medical condition. Why is that? A. I I know at I think until current time it was considered a mental health condition. I know it was listed in the I could get this wrong the DSM-IV, or something like that, which lists all psychological or mental disorders, but it's my understanding that eventually that that diagnosis is going to be removed completely so it's not looked at as a mental health disability or that sort of thing. Q. I think you testified too that you did not think the committee considered the transgender inmates' views of where they should
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	question as far as whether or not the Court should appoint a monitor, that's not an appropriate question for a fact witness. BY MS. ROSE: Q. You can answer. A. Oh. As far as an outside monitor, you know, you have somebody, a third party putting eyes on your processes. I guess, you know, it could be beneficial. MS. ROSE: No further questions. Thank you very much for your time today, Mr. Nottingham. MR. HIGGERSON: I have just a few follow-up questions. CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. HIGGERSON:	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 policy, probably not. Q. You said that you did not think gender dysphoria was a medical condition. Why is that? A. I I know at I think until current time it was considered a mental health condition. I know it was listed in the I could get this wrong the DSM-IV, or something like that, which lists all psychological or mental disorders, but it's my understanding that eventually that that diagnosis is going to be removed completely so it's not looked at as a mental health disability or that sort of thing. Q. I think you testified too that you did not think the committee considered the transgender inmates' views of where they should be housed or where they would feel safer; is that
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	question as far as whether or not the Court should appoint a monitor, that's not an appropriate question for a fact witness. BY MS. ROSE: Q. You can answer. A. Oh. As far as an outside monitor, you know, you have somebody, a third party putting eyes on your processes. I guess, you know, it could be beneficial. MS. ROSE: No further questions. Thank you very much for your time today, Mr. Nottingham. MR. HIGGERSON: I have just a few follow-up questions. CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. HIGGERSON: Q. Mr. Nottingham, you mentioned audits	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 policy, probably not. Q. You said that you did not think gender dysphoria was a medical condition. Why is that? A. I I know at I think until current time it was considered a mental health condition. I know it was listed in the I could get this wrong the DSM-IV, or something like that, which lists all psychological or mental disorders, but it's my understanding that eventually that that diagnosis is going to be removed completely so it's not looked at as a mental health disability or that sort of thing. Q. I think you testified too that you did not think the committee considered the transgender inmates' views of where they should be housed or where they would feel safer; is that correct?
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	question as far as whether or not the Court should appoint a monitor, that's not an appropriate question for a fact witness. BY MS. ROSE: Q. You can answer. A. Oh. As far as an outside monitor, you know, you have somebody, a third party putting eyes on your processes. I guess, you know, it could be beneficial. MS. ROSE: No further questions. Thank you very much for your time today, Mr. Nottingham. MR. HIGGERSON: I have just a few follow-up questions. CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. HIGGERSON: Q. Mr. Nottingham, you mentioned audits several times. What is the purpose of a PREA	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 policy, probably not. Q. You said that you did not think gender dysphoria was a medical condition. Why is that? A. I I know at I think until current time it was considered a mental health condition. I know it was listed in the I could get this wrong the DSM-IV, or something like that, which lists all psychological or mental disorders, but it's my understanding that eventually that that diagnosis is going to be removed completely so it's not looked at as a mental health disability or that sort of thing. Q. I think you testified too that you did not think the committee considered the transgender inmates' views of where they should be housed or where they would feel safer; is that correct? A. I was unsure if that was asked or not.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	question as far as whether or not the Court should appoint a monitor, that's not an appropriate question for a fact witness. BY MS. ROSE: Q. You can answer. A. Oh. As far as an outside monitor, you know, you have somebody, a third party putting eyes on your processes. I guess, you know, it could be beneficial. MS. ROSE: No further questions. Thank you very much for your time today, Mr. Nottingham. MR. HIGGERSON: I have just a few follow-up questions. CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. HIGGERSON: Q. Mr. Nottingham, you mentioned audits several times. What is the purpose of a PREA audit?	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 policy, probably not. Q. You said that you did not think gender dysphoria was a medical condition. Why is that? A. I I know at I think until current time it was considered a mental health condition. I know it was listed in the I could get this wrong the DSM-IV, or something like that, which lists all psychological or mental disorders, but it's my understanding that eventually that that diagnosis is going to be removed completely so it's not looked at as a mental health disability or that sort of thing. Q. I think you testified too that you did not think the committee considered the transgender inmates' views of where they should be housed or where they would feel safer; is that correct? A. I was unsure if that was asked or not. Q. If the committee is considering
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	question as far as whether or not the Court should appoint a monitor, that's not an appropriate question for a fact witness. BY MS. ROSE: Q. You can answer. A. Oh. As far as an outside monitor, you know, you have somebody, a third party putting eyes on your processes. I guess, you know, it could be beneficial. MS. ROSE: No further questions. Thank you very much for your time today, Mr. Nottingham. MR. HIGGERSON: I have just a few follow-up questions. CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR. HIGGERSON: Q. Mr. Nottingham, you mentioned audits several times. What is the purpose of a PREA	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 policy, probably not. Q. You said that you did not think gender dysphoria was a medical condition. Why is that? A. I I know at I think until current time it was considered a mental health condition. I know it was listed in the I could get this wrong the DSM-IV, or something like that, which lists all psychological or mental disorders, but it's my understanding that eventually that that diagnosis is going to be removed completely so it's not looked at as a mental health disability or that sort of thing. Q. I think you testified too that you did not think the committee considered the transgender inmates' views of where they should be housed or where they would feel safer; is that correct? A. I was unsure if that was asked or not.



Case 3:18-cv-00156-NJR Document 225-8 Filed 08/21/20 Page 1 of 6 Page ID #2742

EXHIBIT H

IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF ILLINOIS

JANIAH MONROE, MARILYN)
MELENDEZ, LYDIA HELÉNA VISION,)
SORA KUYKENDALL, and SASHA REED,)
individually and on behalf of a class of)
similarly situated individuals,)
Plaintiffs,) Case No. 18-cv-00156-NJR
V.)
ROB JEFFREYS, MELVIN HINTON, and STEVE MEEKS,)))
Defendants.)

DECLARATION OF DR. RANDI ETTNER

)

I, Dr. Randi Ettner, hereby state:

1. Plaintiffs' counsel have asked me to review Transgender Care Review Committee ("Committee") notes from the 2020 Committee meetings and to interview Janiah Monroe and Sasha Reed, two of the Plaintiffs in this action, to assess the adequacy of the medical treatment they are currently receiving from the Illinois Department of Corrections ("IDOC").

2. I have also reviewed hundreds of pages of mental health records related to the treatment of transgender prisoners in the custody of IDOC. The opinions set forth in this Declaration, however, focus on what I have seen in the 2020 Committee records and what I learned in my interviews of Plaintiffs Janiah Monroe and Sasha Reed. What I have learned from those three sources of information causes me grave concerns regarding IDOC's treatment of transgender prisoners.

3. I have reviewed the minutes of several 2020 Transgender Review Committee meetings and was shocked to discover that medical decisions and treatment

plans continue to be determined by a group of inexperienced and unqualified people. That Committee continues to be made up of several members who are not even medical providers, but are prison administrators, transfer coordinators, and other prison personnel.

4. Unfortunately, the records I reviewed are replete with evidence of a Committee of unqualified people creating arbitrary barriers to the medical care necessary for prisoners who desperately require treatment for gender dysphoria. For example, electrolysis and laser hair removal are denied, being deemed "cosmetic;" female commissary items are withheld "until there is a policy in place;" and in another case, a well-adjusted prisoner requesting treatment was denied it, because they are doing well without. In that case, the Committee's decision was to "continue current management, represent as needed." So, the Committee penalizes prisoners with gender dysphoria both for "bad behavior" and "good behavior." In both instances, the outcome is the same, i.e. no treatment.

5. In many cases, individuals in dire need of treatment feel too unsafe to proceed. Many individuals reported harassment or abuse by other inmates or staff that causes them to be concerned about accepting the treatment they need. Sadly, it is all too well known that delay or denial of medically necessary treatment of gender dysphoria results in psychological decompensation, attempts at self-surgery, or suicide.

Janiah Monroe

6. At the request of Plaintiffs' counsel, I spoke with Janiah Monroe on July 9, 2020. Ms. Monroe's condition has significantly deteriorated due to the restrictions and isolation imposed on her due to her placement in D-wing. It is my professional opinion that Ms. Monroe is at the highest possible risk of completing a suicide. I am alarmed at her

level of despair, the severity of her suicide attempts, and the unremitting suicidal ideation that Ms. Monroe is currently exhibiting.

7. I believe that absent the ability to interact with the other female prisoners at Logan Correctional Center and to be treated like the other women at the facility, Ms. Monroe's demise is inevitable. She is rapidly decompensating and experiencing extreme hopelessness: a better predictor of suicide than depression.

8. Although Ms. Monroe is incarcerated in a female facility, she is not treated like the other women. Instead, she has been isolated for approximately 7 months. Unlike the other prisoners on "D Wing", Ms. Monroe is the only person who is not allowed to have a cellmate.

9. She has been harassed and provoked, and has grown increasingly despondent. Being isolated and treated as, in Ms. Monroe's words, "less than human" has prevented her from socially transitioning and certainly dashed her hopes of receiving the medically necessary surgical treatment that she urgently requires.

10. Prolonged isolation causes devastating psychological damage. In Ms. Monroe's case, it will inevitably lead to a continually worsening course of psychiatric illness that will – absent some change in circumstances – result in self-harm or death. Unless immediate changes are made to preserve Janiah Monroe's life, I think she will end her life.

Sasha Reed

11. On July 7, I spoke to Ms. Reed, who has recently been transferred to Menard Correctional Center. Ms. Reed, too, is suffering as a result of IDOC's failure to provide her

with the treatment the Court ordered. She does not feel safe, and is finding it extremely difficult for her to be living among men as a transgender woman.

12. She is not able to proceed with her social transition, due to fear and harassment as well as her continued placement in a male facility and denial of any form of female clothing or grooming items, other than a bra. Ms. Reed is experiencing a reactive depression, as she tries to navigate life in a hostile and non-affirming environment.

13. Recently, Ms. Reed's inability to socially transition has caused her to experience depression. Gender dysphoric individuals often experience depression when there is identity threat coupled with a lack of support and affirmation.

14. Ms. Reed is now also experiencing suicidal ideation because of the continued denial of the care she needs, including social transition and surgery. Ms. Reed told me that she previously took the SSRI (Selective Serotonin Reuptake Inhibitor) anti-depressant drug Zoloft, which was helpful.

15. Given the immediate crisis brought on by the inadequacy of her medical treatment for gender dysphoria, I recommend that Ms. Reed receive Zoloft, without delay. This depressive episode will persevere given her symptomatology and the absence of gender affirming treatment. Although it is imperative that she receive this mood-stabilizing medication (Zoloft) immediately, it is not an appropriate or effective treatment for gender dysphoria, nor does it obviate the imperative for systemic reform.

Conclusion

16. Together, the Committee records and my interviews of Ms. Monroe and Ms. Reed strongly suggest that IDOC continues to provide gender dysphoric transgender

prisoners gravely substandard medical care. Gender affirming surgery is routinely denied, as is social transition treatment in the form of transfers to facilities consistent with individuals' gender identity and gender-appropriate clothing and other grooming items.

17. Although one transgender woman who has been transferred to a female facility she is nevertheless being denied adequate social transition because IDOC has isolated her and singled her out as different from all other women within the facility.

18. The results of such inappropriate treatment are predictable and dire. A lack of adequate care and an unsafe, non-supportive environment inevitably leads to an erosion of resiliency. This eventuates in psychological decompensation (the inability to function), attempts at surgical self-treatment, or suicide.

Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1746, I declare that the foregoing is true and correct.

Dated: August 20, 2020

Rand Etther PhD Randi Ettner

Case 3:18-cv-00156-NJR Document 225-9 Filed 08/21/20 Page 1 of 3 Page ID #2748

EXHIBIT I

Page 1

IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF ILLINOIS

JANIAH MONROE,)	
MARILYN MELENDEZ,)	
EBONY STAMPS, LYDIA)	
HELENA VISION, SORA)	
KUYKENDALL, and SASHA)	
REED,)	
)	
Plaintiffs,) 18-CV-00156-NJR-MA	В
)	
VS.)	
)	
JOHN BALDWIN, STEVE)	
MEEKS, and MELVIN)	
HINTON,)	
)	

Defendants.

Videotaped deposition of JOHN EILERS, called as a witness herein, pursuant to the applicable provisions of the Federal Rules of Procedure governing the taking of depositions, taken before Janet L. Brown, CSR No. 84-002176, via Magna Legal Vision videoconference, on Wednesday, June 24, 2020, at time 9:04 AM.



	Page 94		Page 96
1	A. I can't give you a number. There was	1	would be relieved to have some help?
2	multiple.	2	MS. TOLBERT: Objection. Foundation.
3	Q. Okay. And did any of those	3	You can answer, Chief.
4	investigations result in disciplinary measures	4	BY THE WITNESS:
5	for IDOC staff?	5	A. And I can't speak for our medical
6	A. Yes.	6	folks on their opinion on that.
7	Q. Okay. Can you give me a sense of what	7	BY MS. PARSON:
8	those disciplinary measures included?	8	Q. But you believe that IDOC really wants
9	A. Suspension time for some.	9	to do the right thing with respect to the care of
10	Q. Okay. Anything else?	10	transgender prisoners?
11	A. Not related to transgenders, no.	11	A. Absolutely, yes.
12	Q. Chief, do you think that transgender	12	Q. Okay. Chief, let's say you know,
13	prisoners at IDOC would benefit from having an	13	sometime after the branch transgender committee
14	expert in the field oversee IDOC's care of their	14	has been fully formed and after some of these new
15	gender dysphoria?	15	policies you're talking about have gone into
16	MS. TOLBERT: I'm just going to object to	16	effect, would you expect to see improvements in
17	foundation.	17	the transgender population at the prisons?
18	Chief, you can answer.	18	A. Yes. That's our expectation.
19	BY THE WITNESS:	19	Q. Okay. Would you expect to see a
20	A. I think with the experts that we	20	decreased risk of suicide perhaps?
21	already employ, I think that with that with	21	MS. TOLBERT: Objection. Foundation.
22	our group of experts, I mean, that that's	22	You can answer.
23	sufficient, but we can always benefit from	23	BY THE WITNESS:
24	outside involvement.	24	A. Hopefully, yes, absolutely.
	Page 95		Page 97
1	BY MS. PARSON:	1	BY MS. PARSON:
2	Q. Okay. When you refer to the experts	2	Q. Would you expect overall mental health
3	you already have, are you talking about who	3	of transgender prisoners to improve?
4	are you talking about when you mention them?	4	MS. TOLBERT: Objection. Foundation.
5	A. So Dr. Reister, the members of our	5	You can answer.
6	panel that, you know, are from the LGBTQ	6	BY THE WITNESS:
7	committee, or organization. So we already have	7	A. Yes.
8	some experts that we're reaching out that are	8	MS. TOLBERT: You can answer, Chief.
9	outside of IDOC. So that would be what I was	9	BY THE WITNESS:
10	referring to.	10	A. Yes.
11	Q. Okay. So in saying that you have the	11	BY MS. PARSON:
12	capability right now, you're referring to	12	Q. Any other improvements you're hoping
13	Dr. Reister and LGBTQ people outside of IDOC; is	13	to see?
14	that right?	14	A. Just continued education for our
15	A. Yes. And WPATH has well.	15	staff, that ultimately you can never overeducate
16	Q. Okay. But I think you agreed with me,	16	your staff, especially in topics like the
17	Chief, that the transgender prisoners would	17	transgender population. So just continue
18	benefit from additional help outside of IDOC; is	18	improvements and updates to our training that we
19	that right?	19	provide to our staff.
20	A. Yes.	20	MS. PARSONS: Okay. I am just about
21	Q. Okay. Do you think that would be a	21	finished, Chief. I'd like to go off the record
22	valuable resource to IDOC?	22	for a short break so I can review my notes and
23	A. Yes.	23	come back on, if that's okay. Can we take
24	Q. Do you think the IDOC medical staff	24	another ten-minute break?



Case 3:18-cv-00156-NJR Document 225-10 Filed 08/21/20 Page 1 of 5 Page ID #2751

EXHIBIT J

Case 3:18-cv-00156-NJR Document 225-10 Filed 08/21/20 Page 2 of 5 Page ID #2752

DR. REISTER rough draft.txt

1

- ROUGH DRAFT -

1 IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT 2 FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF ILLINOIS JANIAH MONROE, MARILYN MELENDEZ, LYDIA HELENA VISION, 3) SORA KUYKENDALL and SASHA 4 REED, 5 Plaintiffs, Civil No. 3:18-cv-00156-NJR 6 vs.)) 7 ROB JEFFREYS, STEVE MEEKS and) 8 MELVIN HINTON,) 9 Defendants. 10 11 The videotaped videoconference 12 deposition of DR. SHANE REISTER called by the Plaintiffs for examination, pursuant to notice and 13 14 pursuant to the Rules of Civil Procedure for the 15 United States District Courts pertaining to the 16 taking of depositions, taken before Diane J. 17 Corona, CSR, License No. 084-00257, via Magna 18 Legal Vision, on Monday, August 17, 2020, commencing at the hour of 8:59 clock a.m. CST. 19 20 21 Magna Legal Services 866.624.6221 22 www.MagnaLS.com, by:

DR. REISTER rough draft.txt 18 So Dr. Anderson has not yet Q Okav. 19 attended any of these conferences but the 20 anticipation is that if she doesn't have a 21 conflict that she will be able to attend future 22 ones? 23 Yes. And I'm hoping she will be able А 24 to attend all the future ones.

- ROUGH DRAFT -

۸

51

- ROUGH DRAFT -

1 Q Is the plan for her to attend these 2 conferences indefinitely or is there sort of a 3 phase-in process where she is available for the 4 first six months or a year and then see how it 5 goes? 6 А No. It was discussed as 7 indefinitely. I mean, obviously if she is not 8 available we could look for another expert if she, 9 you know doesn't continue the contract. So there's nothing that specifies it can only be her. 10 11 And it's possible we might bring in other expert 12 for a specific issue. Oftentimes clinicians will 13 met me know in advance that they want to present a Page 60

DR. REISTER rough draft.txt

14	case. So if there is somebody that might be good
15	to add in as an expert, we can do that. So it's
16	not exclusively limited to her.
17	Q Okay. And you mentioned Dr. Anderson
18	has a contract. Does that contract have a
19	duration?
20	A I don't know. I'm not involved in
21	the human resources side of that contract.
22	Q And then talking about, you know, if
23	not Dr. Anderson perhaps another expert. I mean,
24	would you agree with me that it's it's helpful

- ROUGH DRAFT -

- ROUGH DRAFT -

52

to have sort of an outside expert be able to 1 2 assess and review and oversee what is going on 3 within IDOC about the treatment of transgender 4 individuals? 5 Yes, that's why I'm really excited А about our new approach. 6 7 Q And I think you would agree with me 8 as well that it's important for that expert to be

♠

DR. REISTER rough draft.txt 9 sort of an impartial person who can provide feedback to you and to others within IDOC to say, 10 11 you know, this is working, this isn't working, and 12 this is what we can do better. I think you would 13 agree with me that not only you but also IDOC would benefit from such an expert? 14 Yes. That's one of the reasons why 15 А 16 we brought in the Moss Group. 17 Q So you mentioned training that WPATH 18 is putting together for IDOC. When did that --19 what was the genesis that have project? 20 Our new redesign, we wanted it to be А 21 comprehensive including training so that was born 22 out of what we were doing. We are implementing as 23 much as possible already. Like the training 24 component and the gathering information about the

- ROUGH DRAFT -

53

- ROUGH DRAFT -

population that I'm doing. So we are implementing
 as soon as possible those items.

Q Okay. Who is coordinating with WPATH
over this training at IDOC? Is that you?

Page 62

Case 3:18-cv-00156-NJR Document 225-11 Filed 08/21/20 Page 1 of 3 Page ID #2756

EXHIBIT K

Page 1

IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF ILLINOIS

JANIAH MONROE, MARILYN MELENDEZ, EBONY STAMPS, LYDIA HELENA VISION, SORA KUYKENDALL, and SASHA REED,)))))	
Plaintiffs,)	
)	
VS.)	18-CV-00156-NJR-MAB
)	
JOHN BALDWIN, STEVE)	
MEEKS, and MELVIN)	
HINTON,)	
)	
Defendants.)	

Videotaped deposition of DR. ERICA ANDERSON, called as a witness herein, pursuant to the applicable provisions of the Code of Civil Procedure of the State of Illinois and the rules of the Supreme Court thereof, taken before Janet L. Brown, CSR No. 84-002176, via Magna Legal Vision videoconference on July 29, 2020, at 10:02 AM.

> MAGNA LEGAL SERVICES (866)624-6221 www.MagnaLS.com



	Page 154		Page 156
1	BY MS. HUDSON:	1	Ms. Cook, do you have any
2	Q. Dr. Anderson, I just have a couple	2	questions?
3	questions. First, when do you envision your work	3	MS. COOK: Yeah, I have just a couple
4	with IDOC being finished?	4	follow-up questions.
5	A. I don't know. It sort of depends on	5	
6	whether they want me to continue to see that a	6	CROSS-EXAMINATION
7	lot of these things are implemented. You know, I	7	BY MS. COOK:
8	would guess that I'm going to continue the rest	8	Q. To go back to the beginning and I
9	of this year and after that I don't know.	9	think you referenced him, Dr. Anderson. You were
10	We I didn't fully report the	10	asked about conversations with the defendants in
11	extent of the training that we've been talking	11	this suit, but Dr. Bowman has taken over for
12	with GEI and WPATH about, but it goes into next	12	Dr. Meeks. So I just want to make sure, did we
13	year. We're going to have additional training	13	already discuss all of your communications with
14	for new people and probably going to have some	14	Dr. Bowman?
15	more specialty training. So that would	15	A. There were I think so. They were
16	potentially keep me involved into next year	16	very limited. You know, I had no one-to-one
17	sometime.	17	conversations with him. It was only on, like, a
18	Q. And what would determine or who	18	couple of conference calls possibly.
19	decides when your work with IDOC is finished?	19	Q. Okay. And you were asked some
20	A. Good question. I don't know the	20	questions about the training that Dr. Reister
21	answer to that.	21	created for all of the correctional staff, and
22	Q. So do you envision continuing to work	22	you mentioned that it might be different taken
23	until the policies that you're currently drafting	23	differently by a correctional officer versus,
24	are finalized?	24	like, an M.D.
	Page 155		Page 157
1	A. Yes.	1	As far as you saw, would the
2	Q. And providing the trainings that are	2	training be a good introduction for a
3	currently underway, do you envision facilitating	3	correctional officer or staff who interacts with
4	those trainings?	4	transgender inmates?
5	A. I do.	5	Ă. Yes introduction it would.
6	Q. And then in terms of you mentioned	6	Q. And are you aware of any efforts the
7	continuing to work to ensure that the policies	7	department has made regarding discipline for
8	or the changes that are being implemented or	8	people who are, I guess not unsympathetic, but
9	the changes that are being made are in actuality	9	unprofessional when addressing all inmates,
10	implemented, you said that that was up in the air	10	including transgender inmates?
11	whether you would continue working through that?	11	A. I'm not privy to any specifics in that
12	A. Yes, I did say that.	12	regard. I'm just assuming that there is
13	Q. And would you agree that having	13	supervisory oversight, and that if the
14	someone to ensure that the policies or changes	14	administrative directive policies are clear to
15	that are being being made are implemented	15	everyone that there would be compliance, and that
16	would be helpful?	16	if an employee chose to flagrantly, you know, not
17	A. Yes.	17	observe what's required that they would receive
18	Q. And would be beneficial to IDOC?	18	the appropriate discipline.
19	A. I believe so.	19	Q. But, again, you're not aware of any
20	Q. And beneficial to the transgender	20	specifics on that end?
21	inmates within IDOC?	21	A. I am not.
22	A. I certainly hope so.	22	Q. And I just want to clarify what
23	MS. HUDSON: I think that's all the	23	assistance you've provided with respect to
24	questions that I have.	24	individual inmates. So at least with regard to



Case 3:18-cv-00156-NJR Document 225-12 Filed 08/21/20 Page 1 of 24 Page ID #2759

EXHIBIT L



THE MOSS GROUP, INC.

Experienced Practitioners Committed to Excellence in Correctional Practice



Illinois Department of Corrections Targeted Assessment Report Logan Correctional Center 2019

| www.mossgroup.us | 1312 Pennsvlvania Ave. SE, Washington, DC Funded by Cooperative Agreement #2015-RP-BX-K001

Copyright © 2019 The Moss Group, Inc.

Monroe et al. v. Rauner, et al. (18-156) Document No.: 343851

Table of Contents

Acknowledgments	. 3
Project Purpose and Background	. 4
Agency Influencing Factors	. 5
Litigation (Both Facilities)	. 5
Definition of SMI	. 6
Changes in Leadership	. 6
State Funding	. 7
Limited Consequences for Filing False Reports	. 7
Logan Correctional Center Observations and Recommendations	. 8
Leadership and Facility Culture	. 8
Prison Rape Elimination Act: Implementation at Logan Correctional Center	13
Summary Statement	19
Appendix A: Document Request List	22

Acknowledgments

This report is provided by The Moss Group (TMG), in partnership with the PREA Resource Center (PRC) for the Illinois Department of Corrections (IL DOC) and two of its facilities: Pontiac Correctional Center and Logan Correctional Center. This project was supported by Grant No. 2015-RP-BX-K001 awarded by the Bureau of Justice Assistance. The Bureau of Justice Assistance is a component of the Office of Justice Programs, which also includes the Bureau of Justice Statistics, the National Institute of Justice, the Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention, the Office for Victims of Crime, and the Office of Sex Offender Sentencing, Monitoring, Apprehending, Registering, and Tracking. Points of view or opinions in this document are those of the author and do not necessarily represent the official position or policies of the U.S. Department of Justice nor those of Impact Justice, which administers the National PREA Resource Center (PRC) through a cooperative agreement with the Bureau of Justice Assistance.

TMG would like to thank PRC for its continued support in working together to address the implementation of the Prison Rape Elimination Act and to create cultures of safety in confinement settings. We wish to especially thank the Illinois Department of Corrections and its leadership and staff at Pontiac Correctional Center and Logan Correctional Center for their commitment to implementing best practice and to maintaining a culture of sexual safety.

Copyright © 2019 The Moss Group 1312 Pennsylvania Avenue, SE Washington, DC 20003

The Moss Group, Inc. (TMG) is a Washington, DC-based criminal justice consulting firm. Our mission is to be a trusted partner to leaders and their organizations in creating optimal safety and well-being for staff and those persons under their care. We specialize in assisting state, local, federal, and private organizations in developing strategic solutions to often sensitive issues that face correctional administrators. We are a partner of the National PREA Resource Center.

Project Purpose and Background

The Illinois Department of Corrections (IL DOC) requested training and technical assistance (TTA) from the PREA Resource Center (PRC) in the form of a targeted assessment. A "targeted assessment" for TMG is an assessment that focuses on a presenting problem rather than a comprehensive cultural assessment. The purpose of this assessment was to better understand patterns of reports made under PREA policies and systems and the influencing factors that define the day to day operational and programmatic life that support or hinder sexual safety and reporting. The work was designed to observe and review reporting systems for sexual safety and the cultural norms that define the "reporting culture."

This report reflects strengths and challenges in the policies reviewed, operational practices observed and reported, and themes that emerged as of the date of the assessment at Logan Correctional Center (Logan CC). The report provides feedback and actionable recommendations related to the ongoing enhancement of sexual safety related to PREA allegations and the use of reporting mechanisms; however, this process is not designed to determine compliance or non-compliance with the PREA standards. Only a formal PREA audit can determine compliance.

A Presenting Issue for Sexual Safety: PREA Reporting Resulting in Confirmed and Increasing False Allegations

The request for technical assistance from the department was defined by a concern for a high level of PREA allegations that appeared to be unfounded or unsubstantiated. The overall concern was that PREA reporting is misused and that there is a pattern of "bad faith reporting". This concern is at the core of our technical assistance project. Our team found that the majority of allegations at Logan CC are unsubstantiated, not unfounded or substantiated. The burden of proof for determining allegations is by the preponderance of the evidence—or that there is a greater than 50 percent chance that the incident occurred. Without being able to prove for certain that an incident occurred or not, the administration is appropriately not disciplining the inmate. Our team found that the implementation of PREA is taken seriously both by the department and by the facility level staff. However, the successful and sustainable implementation of PREA and sexual safety is hindered by a number of influencing factors. The importance of understanding the "mix" of operational practice and influencing factors shaping the culture at the facility is a critical approach to better understanding the patterns of reporting at Logan CC. The importance of understanding correctional practice through a gender responsive lens at Logan CC is also critical in the development of any observations or recommendations.

Methodology

The TMG assessment model has been shaped by research and evidence-based literature, practitioner experience, knowledge of organizational culture dynamics, and collaborative partnerships with federal, state, and private entities. TMG's approach is built on nationally accepted best practices related to safety, including the PREA Standards for Prisons and Jails, American Correctional Association (ACA) Standards for Adult Correctional Facilities, key DOJ Guidance in Restrictive Housing, as well as federal guidelines in gender-responsive best practice from the National Institute of Corrections, Bureau of Justice Assistance, and the National Resource Center for Justice Involved Women. The targeted assessment at Logan CC was accomplished through the following process:

- Communicating with IL DOC representatives, as well as leadership to gain a full understanding of the presenting issues and the desired outcomes
- Selecting TMG subject matter experts from its cadre of consultants who have the experience and credibility to fit the needs of the facility and scope of work
 - The project team for this assessment consisted of four team members deployed based on expertise in investigations, operations, culture, gender-responsiveness, and project management.
- Requesting a comprehensive selection of documents designed to gather documentation from IL DOC and each facility, including policy, procedural guidelines, forms and checklists, as well as grievances, disciplinary, and investigative reports (See Appendix A.)
- Reviewing any historical or current influencing factors that impact the facility culture and related operational practice
- Using the data gathered from the document request, TMG worked collaboratively to construct an agenda that will support the goals of the assessment
- Conducting a two-day onsite assessment at Logan Correctional Center April 22-23, 2019. The key tasks conducted while onsite include the following:
 - Structured observations of operations
 - Interviews with agency and facility leadership and management staff members
 - Focus groups with a random sample of custody and non-custody staff members
 - Individual and group discussions with a random sample of inmates

Following the onsite assessment, the project team conducted a thematic analysis with all of the data gathered during each of the stages listed above. Themes are drawn from patterns across data sets. Those themes are then summarized, and subject matter experts provide practical and appropriate recommendations in alignment with best practices, PREA implementation and actionable solutions.

NOTE: Immediately following our assessment, numerous organizational changes were made on the facility and agency level. We welcome the opportunity to update any themes documented within the report.

Agency Influencing Factors

Litigation (Both Facilities)

One of the most significant influencing factors affecting the daily operation and culture of Pontiac and Logan is the active application of the *Ashoor Rasho V. John Baldwin* settlement agreement. The agreement is a comprehensive remedy for the treatment and management of mentally ill inmates. Under the agreement, the implementation of the operational practices related to the handling of grievances, disciplinary reports, and sexual abuse allegations require careful attention to supporting inmates involved in the population classified as mental health or those who may report that they are impacted by circumstances that initiate mental health evaluation. This careful consideration of an inmate's mental health status, while clinically critical, has also been a hard balance for discerning the response to allegations under PREA. There is a strong belief by many staff, including clinical staff, that a number of inmates are feigning mental illness and misusing PREA allegations. This influencing factor is one of the most significant drivers of the patterns of reporting sexual abuse in both facilities.

The IDOC has implemented significant initiatives to enhance the delivery of mental health services, including the following examples to date:

- Implementation of a definition of serious mental illness (SMI)
- Development of an evaluation and referral process

- Increased staffing of licensed mental health professionals and behavioral technicians by over 300 clinical staff positions to provide both long-term and acute care
- Construction and space retrofits to create four (4) residential treatment units
- Revised mental health protocols and policies, including incorporation of clinical mental health input into the disciplinary system
- Central committee review of SMI inmates who are segregated more than 60 days
- Enhanced clinical contacts, programming, and out-of-cell time for the most seriously mentally ill offenders.

Generally, while we do not offer a clinical opinion it appears that the nature and scope of these operational enhancements are in alignment with best practices and will continue to assist the IL DOC in effectively treating mentally ill offenders and provide a more adequate level of mental health care. However, the operational implementation of these initiatives from our observations has created unintended consequences to facility operations and the perceptions of safety. For example, designation as SMI has affected how the facility can hold inmates accountable for behavior, which has created for a number of staff the perception or experience of a lack of control of the facility by security staff.

Further, Section XXV of the *Rasho V. Baldwin* settlement places injunctions with regards to the disciplining of seriously mentally ill inmates. As a result, some inmates and staff reported to our team that inmates found it advantageous to be labeled as SMI. Prior to sanctioning an inmate for a disciplinary infraction, a mental health professional must make a determination whether or not placing the inmate in a restrictive housing status adversely impacts the inmate. Although they may determine that restrictive housing is not injurious to the inmate, many staff report they have been instructed by IL DOC's mental health director to recommend no segregation time. We heartily support national best practice guiding restrictive housing yet recommend a review of this practice.

Many staff report that beyond the Rasho lawsuit, numerous experiences of litigation or the threat of litigation over a period of years has left facility staff feeling that the agency is largely run by decree and policy and procedure is dictated by settlement agreements. This perceived disconnection between intention and application of policy and procedure was strongly presented to the consultants as a significant factor impacting the staff and population in both facilities.

Definition of SMI

As a result of *Rasho V. Baldwin*, IL DOC redefined the criteria for designating an inmate with a serious mental illness. The SMI definition appears broad when compared to other settlement agreements,¹ thus, creating a broader net for inmates to be designated SMI. With an increased SMI designated population, some staff report that mental health staff caseloads are over capacity and there is a concern by many that inmates are not being held accountable for behavior. It is beyond the scope of this assessment to offer clinical observations yet the operational impact on reporting requires careful consideration of this facility dynamic in better understanding the "reporting" environment and the influence of staff and inmate perceptions of "bad faith" reporting.

Changes in Leadership

Over the past eight years, the IL DOC has had five agency directors, with one resigning after two months. This trend continues into Logan Correctional Center with eight wardens in eight years since the transition of the facility from a male to a female facility. (At the time of the assessment, there had been seven wardens over eight years, but another leadership transition has recently occurred.)

The Moss Group, Inc. Monroe et al. v. Rauner, et al. (18-156) Document No.: 343856

¹ For example, Massachusetts's Mental health settlement agreement (Disability Law Center V Mass DOC) defines SMI under the DSM IV - Axis I: Schizophrenia, Delusional Disorder, etc.

While consistent turnover of administration in corrections is a national trend due to the political appointment of the commissioner-level position and the election cycle, it is important to understand the implications of persistent change on initiative fatigue, staff confidence, and facility safety for the staff working in institutions, as well as those housed in them. This influencing factor may be hard to fully avoid but "anchoring" change and strengthening facility culture with career staff through intentional strategies can help to lessen the impact of rapid change in leadership, such as an agency-level plan for working with woman offenders. This change leadership work is highly recommended.

The drivers that create sexual safety and a positive reporting culture will only be sustainable with a well communicated model of gender responsive practice that does not confuse staff with mixed messages. Logan staff have a lot to build on with past initiatives but the disruption in leadership has left many staff uncertain about implementation of best practice.

State Funding

The state of Illinois had a 793-day budget impasse from July 1, 2015 to August 1, 2017, and prior to that had not had a budget in place since 2013. The state has been in a prolonged budget crisis with an estimated \$2 billion deficit in fiscal year 2019. The financial instability of the state has its state employees concerned about retirement pensions and job security. This also has implications on staff retention due to the changes between the Tier 1 and Tier 2 retirement packages. Any staff member who started after June 2011 is in the Tier 2 retirement program and will be required to complete more years of service and work to an older age than those in the Tier 1 program. Tenured and new staff commented on how this impacts retention. It is important to note that while this change in retirement benefits was a significant concern, in general, staff still indicated that the benefits and the pay were significant factors in why staff continue their employment with IL DOC.

The backlog of Illinois vendor payments was estimated to be near \$7.5 billion in June 2018. As a result, facility leadership reports that many vendors refuse to do business with the department. Without the support of vendors, the safety of the staff and inmates is at risk as it jeopardizes the provision of essential products and services, such as inmate programming, inmate clothing, commissary and hygiene supplies, staff uniforms and tactical gear, community service providers, medications, as well as inmate money management and video visitation providers.

In addition to retirement and vendor payment concerns, the state's financial crisis has also contributed to the conditions of plant maintenance and inmate housing, including plumbing, roofing, temperature control, and pest control. The facilities are old, and the structural conditions are in need of significant repair based on our observations and feedback from staff. Disrepair can contribute to unsanitary conditions, lack of personal wellness, and overall feelings of devaluation that can cause inmates and staff to act out and jeopardize safety and security. In addition, when the temperature outside gets hot, facilities have to use large fans to cool the housing units, which are loud and create situations where staff report they can miss important radio calls or alerts of inmates in distress. Staff report that the heat also creates situations where inmates may choose to remove articles of clothing for comfort. This combination of disorder will be addressed under PREA implications.

Limited Consequences for Filing False Reports

Illinois currently does not file charges against inmates who report allegations of sexual misconduct against staff or other inmates that are determined to be unfounded. There are limited consequences to inmates who make confirmed false allegations. Some states have had a great deal of success in enacting disciplinary actions when allegations are proven false—not unsubstantiated—rather than filing charges. TMG and PRC can provide suggested state resources for consideration. Case 3:18-cv-00156-NJR Document 225-12 Filed 08/21/20 Page 9 of 24 Page ID #2767 Logan Correctional Center 2019

Logan Correctional Center Observations and Recommendations

Logan CC is an adult women's facility in Lincoln, Illinois, with a capacity of 2,284, and a current population of 1,657. It was originally constructed in 1920 as a mental health facility. In 1978, in was converted into an adult correctional facility for men. In 2013, it was repurposed as a women's facility and in one day the male inmates were transported out and the women were brought in. The facility encompasses 150 acres with 57 acres enclosed by fencing. Logan CC serves a multifaceted population consisting of reception and classification, segregation, protective custody and mental health units, as well as a state-of-the-art medical facility designated to provide care to pregnant and critically or terminally ill woman inmates. Logan CC participated in and passed a PREA audit in 2016.

Leadership and Facility Culture

At the time of the assessment, it was reported that Logan CC has had seven wardens in the last eight years. In the last year, the administrative team has doubled in size, adding three new associate warden positions. Staff are unclear regarding the purpose of the additional facility management positions. Some staff reported that under previous leadership the facility operated with a "kinder and gentler" form of corrections and yet others perceived that the past administration was reluctant to address intimate relationships among the population, which undermined safety, as well as staff authority, from their perspective.

An important strength to note at Logan CC is the strong sense of community and camaraderie among staff. Many staff work well together and support one another. The consultants were impressed with observed staff interactions and noted a strong relationship with the mental health administrator and the custody leadership and supervisors. Most Logan staff stated that there is a family-type atmosphere among each other, as well as with supervisory staff. Many staff feel that things are improving at the facility and have a sense that the new administrative team in place at the time of the assessment will make changes that will support both the staff and inmates.

The National Institute of Corrections defines an institution's culture as "the values, assumptions, and beliefs people hold that drive the way the institution functions and the way people think and behave." It is reflected in such things as the institution's mission, vision, policies, procedures, and rituals, and it is often what unites an institution. It also refers to underlying assumptions, and expectations, which characterize the institution. The facility's culture affects the way staff and inmates think, feel, and behave. All facilities have formal and informal cultures. For instance, a published organizational chart is formal. How decisions are made may have an informal process that is found in who really influences decisions that may not be organizationally in the decision process. It is founded on what individuals perceive as factual or true. Default or informal cultures can emerge in the absence of a strong formal culture, or when the formal culture fails to meet the needs of the staff and inmates by placing unrealistic or untenable mandates. While all organizations have some informal culture, morale and effectiveness can decline if organizational disorder is allowed to occur. While not a full cultural assessment the trends below were noted in this technical assistance initiative. These trends and influencing factors are critical in understanding root causes of the cultural norms of the facility and the reporting culture.

Women, Relationships, and Concerns for Creating Sexual Safety

Based on the document review coupled with staff and inmate statements both inmates and staff reported awareness of active sexual behavior. Many of the PREA incident reports indicated that inmates acknowledged consensual sexual behavior.

It "is difficult to determine if sexual activity among women is consensual or coerced, in part because of the history of relationship trauma."² Women do heal from engaging in supportive relationships and this can be misunderstood and assumed to be sexual in nature when in fact it is a close emotional bond but not particularly sexual. However, under PREA all sexual activity must be investigated even if it appears consensual. In one study, over 71 percent of woman inmates believed that sexual relationships were based on manipulation rather than genuine attraction or affection. Motivations for such relationships included economic manipulation, loneliness, curiosity, peer pressure, sexual release, and diversion from boredom.³ It is only recently that experts in gender-responsive practice and practitioners have raised concerns about the parallel of some relationships in women's facilities to a mirroring of domestic violence in some prison "family" structures.⁴

In the implementation of PREA the standards address working with various populations. The employee training requirements address the importance of training staff on sexual safety specific to the population staff serve. Understanding the dynamics of women and their relationships is a useful approach to enhance in training offerings to all staff. Logan staff have had the opportunity to attend a number of various gender-responsive training events. A review of training offerings as the material relates to sexual safety is warranted however.

Consistency, Policy Implementation and Supervisory Practice

As noted, the rapid change of administration both for the department and the facility is an influencing factor in shaping the culture at Logan. The facility's policies, procedures, and post orders govern how the facility operates but leadership and supervisory approaches impact implementation of policy. Additionally, staff and inmates perceive that practices often change without a supporting policy or procedure. Staff are concerned that practices change randomly and often during or after facility management team tours, impacting supervisors' authority and facility consistency.

Understanding of the Population and Creating a Gender-responsive Model of Correctional Practice

Implementing and sustaining a well-run facility for women is often misunderstood as correctional staff are asked to recognize the differences in responding to a population that is so much smaller than the larger male population. Through the years, many correctional agencies have made strides to work effectively with women based on research and the experience of dedicated staff and stakeholders. Often that success is tied to internal and external advocates for the women. One of the greatest barriers to working effectively with women is debunking the myth that responding to women through a gender-specific lens means being soft or "coddling" women. A research-based approach to working with the women's population recognizes that responding to women's needs is no different than acknowledging the differences of any population and its characteristics. There is ample research-based practice to support operations and programming that result in positive outcomes for women specifically to their presenting needs. This approach further supports staff effectiveness and engagement in our experience.

² National Institute of Corrections. *Safety Matters: Managing Relationships in Women's Facilities*. Washington, DC.

³ Greer, K. R. 2000. *The Changing Nature of Interpersonal Relationships in a Women's Prison. The* Prison Journal, 80. 442-468,

⁴ National Institute of Corrections. Safety Matters: Managing Relationships in Women's Facilities. Washington, DC.

Logan Correctional Center 2019

Historically the IL DOC has had strong advocacy within and external to the department in addressing this population. At the time of the assessment the agency level position with policy responsibility for family and women's services was filled through a contractual position. The individual in the position was retiring and an update on the department's status in the management structure of this position has been requested. In our experience this is a crucial management position for any correctional state level agency.

Recent Gender-responsive Initiatives

There are a number of initiatives over the last few years that demonstrate the agency and facility efforts to build a gender-responsive model of service to the population at Logan. Strides have been made in facility-based training, attending the National Institute of Corrections (NIC)-related offerings, and working with experts in gender-responsive practice. Non-custody staff responsible for programming show an impressive interest in working effectively with the women in addressing their needs. Additionally, the agency has a position to provide a resource and programmatic oversight for services for women; however, at the time of the assessment, this position was soon to be vacant due to a retirement.

Grounding Gender-responsive Practice and Staffing

The lack of a transition process to include staff training, population orientation, and a review of gender-responsive operational practice when Logan became a facility that housed women may be one of the crucial root causes of current challenges to gender-responsive best practice. For instance, the current staffing remains very over represented with male correctional line staff, which most experts would say is uncommon for a women's facility.

Some gender-responsive experts recommend that the male to female staff ratio in women's facilities approximate 40 percent male and 60 percent female. It is important to note, however, that in our view having both professional and respectful male and female staff in the facility is vitally

important to provide appropriate role models and replicate the experience women will have in the community. The recommended ratio does not diminish the role of male staff, rather accounts for same gender staff availability to address sensitive issues and adequately provide same sex supervision to ensure appropriate privacy during sensitive times. At the time of the assessment, Logan had a high overrepresentation of male line staff. The Logan staffing model we understand is impacted by numerous issues including union guidelines. The ability to address this issue, however, is an important consideration in the overall development of a gender-responsive model of correctional practice.

Transgender Population

At the time of the assessment, a major impact on the culture of the facility was the introduction of two transgender females into the facility. It appeared that little to no prework was done to manage staff and inmate's readiness to support the new practice. A myriad of staff expressed an irritation with the decision and felt as though the transgender inmates were "gaming the system" to be moved to different facilities in the state. Many woman inmates complained that the transgender inmates would be moving into the general population living units, which reportedly makes the woman inmates uncomfortable. This lack of planning or implementation activity can increase the disorder and impact a misuse of PREA as an emotional weapon for allegations.

In the case of transgender individuals housed in women's facilities, there is evolving correctional law and operational practice. While the PREA standards provide guidance and requirements in assessing housing and a case-by-case safety approach, many systems are not prepared with clear policy direction, staff training, and inmate orientation to support the needs of transgender individuals. A lack of preparation of the staff and inmate population in receiving transgender

It is clear that many facility mission changes are undertaken due to pressure and are urgent, resulting in a dearth of planning for successful transition. individuals into the population is a common and unfortunate mistake. <mark>In prison environments that</mark> are not grounded in gender-responsive principles, it is less likely that the transgender community will be understood.⁵

Recommendations

- 1. Through the support and clinical guidance of mental health leadership explore the current training and supervisory guidance in addressing accountability for SMI designated inmates.
- 2. Coordinate efforts and revisit the work on inmate discipline from the NIC program attended to determine current understanding of effective strategies to address inmate discipline in women's facilities.
- 3. Engage key staff in reviewing the restrictive housing policy and the patterns of decisions in the use or non-use of restrictive housing. "Cross-walk" this review with the guidance from the related U.S. Department of Justice Guiding Principles and the requirements of *Rasho V. Baldwin*. Identify and/or clarify the guidance from clinical leadership.
- 4. Review opportunities to design scenario-based training for first line supervisors consistent with safety, security, and clinical considerations in the response to PREA allegations.
- 5. Consider developing "myths" handout regarding the restrictions or misconceptions of the settlement agreement.
- 6. Consider developing "myths" handout regarding the implementation of PREA and sexual safety practices.
- 7. Review available data to verify the increase in the use of the SMI designation and explore avenues to strengthen communication to supervisors and line staff in supporting strategies to assure accountability of behavior where indicated.
- 8. Include a review of the trends in the SMI population and PREA allegations with the PREA review team and ensure a clarification of interpretation of SMI requirements under the *Rasho V. Baldwin* settlement.
- 9. Develop an agency-level strategic plan for the department's response to the female population. (TMG can provide state examples.)
- 10. Consider a facility executive team leadership development initiative to anchor facility goals and alignment with best practices to include programmatic, operational and clinical practices. This model would contribute to the commitment and sustainability of best practice in women's facilities. We recommend this as a two-part, two-day facilitated event. With the constant change of leadership at Logan this model of team building is recommended as one we have implemented in similar scenarios as facility leadership strives to build a gender responsive facility culture throughout the organization. This short term but useful strategy contributes to order and sexual safety.
- 11. Through the support of the PREA Resource Center and its partners identify and review practices in state correctional jurisdictions regarding their response strategies to verified false allegations.

⁵ Testimony of Anadora Moss to the United States Civil Rights Commission on Women in Prison: Seeking Justice Behind Bars.

- 12. An update on the implementation of various training initiatives at Logan and the review of current material and design elements is recommended for quality assurance and fidelity of the training objectives.
- 13. Explore the purpose of team tours and review the practices and expectation of team members.
- 14. Ensure the current PREA Compliance Manager (PCM) has the capacity, time, and resources necessary to do the work.
- 15. Establish a routine schedule for PREA review team meetings with clear team objectives and goals and ensure commitment to this work by all team members.
- 16. Create a written process for living unit staff to communicate between shifts regarding mediation agreements made between inmates on other shifts. This documentation should also be made available to investigators.
- 17. Update annual refresher training to ensure it clearly indicates the protections of PREA, such as which allegations fit the definition of PREA, appropriate use of language, statistical breakdowns, and resources for staff.
- 18. Ensure that the retaliation monitor is provided the names of inmates and staff who report or cooperate with a **PREA investigation** in addition to the alleged victim so that incidents of retaliation can be monitored pursuant to PREA requirements.
- 19. Continue the central office management structure for an identified senior position for family and women services oversight and support.
- 20. Review current staffing rosters and explore feasibility of addressing the staff ratios understanding the parameters and concerns of the union and other stakeholders. Revisit the criteria and expectations of the PREA standards and issues of cross gender supervision and privacy.
- 21. Immediately review current practice in addressing the transgender population in reviewing each individual case consistent with PREA standards and promising practice in operational, clinical and operational considerations. The National PREA Resource Center can provide additional guidance and experts as resources.
- 22. Immediately review staff and supervisory training in working with transgender individuals. Additional guidance available through PRC.
- 23. Immediately review inmate orientation and avenues to prepare the population for respectfully responding to transgender individuals. Guidance available through PRC partners, including TMG.

Prison Rape Elimination Act: Implementation at Logan Correctional Center

The department has in place Administrative Directive 04.03.301 Sexual Abuse and Harassment Prevention Program, as well as a program manual for additional guidance toward implementing its zero-tolerance policy. Throughout the facility, staff at Logan CC were knowledgeable about PREA, its purpose, and their role in ensuring sexual safety. Staff reported receiving training on the requirements of PREA and were informed and comfortable responding to reports of sexual abuse and sexual harassment.

The current implementation of the PREA policy and procedures, while consistent with PREA standards as noted earlier appears to have also created unintended consequences in the reporting culture of the facility. Staff feel, and our team verified through document review and onsite observations, that PREA can be a vehicle for the population to manage a variety of aspects of facility "life." Specifically, staff and inmates report that PREA provides a tool to either gain an audience with administrative staff or used to work through or around practices that are intended to bring facility order and response to the population. This is most evident in reviewing inmate grievances, disciplinary processes, or inmate requests. This is true in both facilities assessed though the dynamics are different within the male and female populations

Many staff feel that the unintended consequences embedded in PREA implementation have created an effective tool to remove staff who attempt to enforce institutional or agency rules or relocate inmates who threaten a relationship or who interfere in one. The input we received from the population indicated a mixed sentiment in the degree to which the population "played" the system and the realities of how safe they felt in the environment. Many women acknowledged that PREA reporting is problematic as it is a tool to gain a solution to other operational or facility issues as indicated above. We suggest the research of Dr. Allen Beck at the U.S. Department of Justice, Bureau of Statistics suggesting that facility disorder and a lack of trust creates a heightened vulnerability to creating a healthy reporting culture. For instance, from the mission change of the facility, the multiple changes of administration, the mental health settlement, the severe budget constraints, limited programming space, and the management of the housing units with limited staff supervision all add to the disorder of the facility. Disorder erodes trust. Trust erodes reporting.

The following section documents specific observations regarding PREA implementation, followed by recommendations:

PREA Compliance Manager

It appears that a contributing factor in inconsistent application of PREA policy is due to the PREA Compliance Manager (PCM) being changed frequently; more specifically, four PCMs in two years. On a positive note, staff appear excited with the choice of the new PCM. The past PCM began the process of organizing the facility's PREA response and reporting and the new PCM has hit the ground running, which is encouraging.

PREA Review Team

Staff involved in the PREA review team have all commented that the constant change in review team staff has led to inconsistencies in how PREA policy is applied and how discipline is given. Names of victims and reporters are given to the retaliation monitor by the PCM or the investigative supervisor and this exchange of information is not always timely. A lack of PREA

review team meetings causes doubt that the appropriate information is being shared, which may hinder all team members' ability to complete their tasks.

Peer Mediation

Inmates do not have an opportunity for peer mediation; therefore, using PREA is often the only way to get a room change. Many staff and inmates stated that they believe many inmate allegations are made in an effort to remove a roommate or to be moved closer to another friend. Some staff stated that they try to mediate between roommates but, when a new shift starts, there is no consistency or documentation of the mediation and behaviors return.

Misperceptions of PREA

Another challenge, which is consistently reported across the country, is the notion that PREA and other mandates provide more protections to inmates than to staff. Some staff don't understand why they are not more protected by PREA, which indicates among other challenges a lack of trust in the investigative process. Some staff believe inmates should be charged or disciplined for a PREA violation; for instance, when an inmate intentionally exposes him or herself to staff, the inmate should be charged with exposure. Sexually inappropriate behavior may be directed at staff, but it does not fall under the purpose of PREA. Staff need to be reminded what behaviors are covered under the PREA standards. If inmates are exposing themselves to staff, they should be held accountable for public exposure through the general disciplinary procedures.

Staff and inmates also tend to refer to PREA as a verb with phases such as "I was PREA'd" or "I want to report a PREA." When this terminology is used, it can be dismissive of the seriousness of sexual abuse and sexual harassment. It allows the inmates and staff to be less connected to the actual purpose of PREA. This practice also contributes to the confusion and excessive allegations when inmates or staff use this terminology and misrepresent behaviors that would otherwise not rise to the level of sexually abusive or harassing behavior.

Retaliation Monitoring

Staff stated that witness or reporter retaliation monitoring is not being done. The retaliation monitor acknowledged that this task is not currently required by facility administration. The retaliation monitor only monitors inmates whose names are provided by investigations staff and these have been the names of alleged victims only.

Pursuant to PREA Standard §115.67, protections against retaliation extend beyond the victim and include the reporter, which may not be the victim, and anyone who cooperates with the investigation, including witnesses. ILDOC Administrative Directive 04.01.301 (p. 12) II G 9a, outlines the agency retaliation process and it covers inmates who report; as per PREA standard, the reporter does not need to be the victim. All inmate and staff reporters shall be checked for possible retaliation for 90 days.

As with most members of Logan's PREA team, the Retaliation Monitor is new to the team. This staff member has a variety of tasks in the job description with retaliation being one of many. All team members acknowledged that the team needs to meet more consistently to discuss roles and tasks. All team members need to have access to applicable investigative information in order to complete their assigned PREA duties.

Physical Plant

Portions of the facility are in a state of major disrepair. Plumbing is not working in many areas, leading to units being closed, showers not working, faucets running for days without repair; paint is needed; and some ceilings are falling. Staff report having as difficult time taking pride in their place of work due to the state it is in. When employees don't feel supported by their employer, it is hard to show inmates that they care. Some inmates believe that they have been locked up and forgotten

due to their living conditions. Many staff did acknowledge that they know the state of Illinois is in a financial crisis. Administration staff acknowledged that repairs have been slow due to funding and a recent loss of maintenance staff.

Inmate Movement

Logan CC lacks fundamental gender-responsive operational prison practices and security standards. Both staff and inmates commented that boundaries between staff and inmates are lax. Operational practice for yard movement lacks basic order. While it is a fundamental reality that women thrive on relationships, the avenues for more positive outlets rather than negative cross group banter during movement need strengthening. Basic facility order will reassure staff and the women that safety is increased.

Except for the intake and the restrictive housing units, most of the living units are multi-bed dorm style housing. There are three locked wings, two wings housing 66 inmates and one wing housing 24 inmates. Although the staffing plan calls for two officers during the 1st and 2nd shifts, often there is only one staff seated at a desk near the unit's main entry. Despite the fact the officer conducts staggered 30-minute checks, this rotation leads to female inmates often being left unsupervised.

When the women enter the housing unit, they surround the unit staff, asking questions and commenting all at once in front of the desk. This prevents the officer from seeing what is happening in other areas of the unit or the lobby. Adding lines around the staff desk will help to prevent inmates from crowding the desk or sitting on the desk. Lines, or painted footprints, should also be added in the phone area to give inmates privacy when talking to family, attorneys, or making a PREA call. These guidelines are not to be punitive but to assist in creating order that will contribute to women and the staff feeling greater safety.

Classification

Despite the fact only 1.5 percent of the inmates at Logan CC are classified as maximum security, the staff note that maximum security inmates are housed throughout the institution with lower security inmates. They point to a rise in staff and inmate assaults to support this assertion. Many of the woman inmates reported that the open housing of inmates with varying custody levels adds to the chaos and low-level inmates are being intimidated or learning new criminogenic behaviors from the higher-custody inmates.

Currently inmates of all custody levels, not housed in a control living unit, are mixed together in housing that does not offer a large variety of programming. Staff believe if the higher custody inmates were housed together, the fighting, sexual pressure and bullying would decrease. Administration stated that staff believe there is a high number of maximum custody inmates causing issues, however, as noted above, this belief is not substantiated.

Communication: Disrespectful Language and Safety⁶

It was reported by staff and inmates that communication between staff and inmates and sometimes between staff is very disrespectful. It was reported that staff routinely refer to women using derogatory terms. One of the biggest inmate complaints about staff is the way they say staff talk to them. Supervisors have acknowledged that many new staff are very disrespectful in their dialogue with inmates and their perception is that no one holds staff accountable. The administrative team articulated that it does not doubt the inmates' complaints are true and struggle with steps to hold line staff accountable. Our team observed, and staff and inmates reported, instances of inmates and staff members yelling at each other.

⁶ National Institute of Corrections. Safety Matters: Managing Relationships in Women's Facilities. Washington, DC.

Select staff at Logan CC participated in an NIC program titled *Safety Matters: Managing Relationships in Women's Facilities* that focuses on effective communication skills for staff to address the complexities of managing relationships in female institutions. As part of this program, some staff were trained as trainers of this curriculum to enhance sustainability of concepts and skills to support staff and enhance safety within the facility. It is unclear if this training has been introduced to staff.

Other NIC and consultant assistance has occurred in the last few years. Staff attended the NIC program on a gender-responsive disciplinary model in women's prisons, NIC's case management model was introduced in the last year, and the training department has worked with a consultant model of communication that has been delivered to a number of staff.

Mental Health—Crisis Status

Many staff believe that the agency does not have any way to hold offenders accountable for false PREA claims; staff believe this is due to the new rules for the use of segregation. Inmates call for a "crisis" when heading to segregation and staff believe this prohibits any discipline. "False reporting" is a 300 series ticket and if an inmate is defined as seriously mentally ill, 300 tickets are dismissed. We acknowledge the reality that SMI inmates must be understood in light of clinical dynamics in any reporting process.

While our team did not conduct a clinical review, our onsite work included the opportunity to meet with the clinical director and clinical staff. We recommend a deeper review of the clinical response to "crisis" status. It would appear that an inmate requesting "crisis" assistance should not immediately be considered to be SMI and incapable of understanding or being accountable for the behavior prior to the "crisis." An individual review should determine if the inmate knew what they were doing when they violated a rule to include filing false (not unsubstantiated) PREA claims with appropriate discipline to follow. While we were impressed with the clinical leadership there may be some inconsistency among staff in the interpretation of reporting practice related to "crisis" status.

PREA Allegations and Addressing Myths

A common challenge with an influx of allegations that are unsubstantiated yet often perceived as false allegations is the tendency for staff to stop taking allegations seriously over a period of time. However, it is important to note that staff reported that all allegations are taken seriously and handled accordingly, and this sentiment was expressed throughout the facility, which is a strength to the facility and the importance of sexual safety.

One strong opinion a number of experienced staff shared is that they do have knowledge of the population and effective communication strategies, which is critical to a healthy reporting environment. There was an interest in continuing and expanding staff training for less experienced staff working with the women so that unintended conflict in interpersonal interactions could be avoided or minimized. For instance, the staff had good things to say about some of the initiatives related to gender-responsive models of communication, disciplinary practice, etc. but conveyed they weren't sure if the strategies are as available to some of the staff who most need it.

Day Room Restriction

Inmates also misuse the discipline process and commit minor infractions to be placed on day-room restriction status. When inmates are on this restriction, they are given additional access to the phones. This practice should be revisited to eliminate perceivable incentives to being on restriction and to misuse PREA.

Logan Correctional Center 2019

Investigations

Staff working in the investigative unit are new to the unit and appear to be taking their new jobs very seriously. Facility staff are hopeful that this new team is effective.

Confidentiality

Staff and inmates reported that the rumor mill at Logan is strong, but of course not always accurate, which is problematic when misinformation is circulating, and decisions or repercussions are perceived as lenient or unjust. Inmates do not feel that their reports are confidential. It was reported to our team that staff talk about reports in front of other inmates and send victims to investigations in front of other inmates. All of which is in violation of confidentiality and this leads to inmates not wanting to come forward to report or to be a witness. The investigation process is hindered when inmates are not willing to come forward. Confidentiality practices are paramount for protecting the integrity of operational systems within the institution. When inmates know that information will not be protected, they are less likely to file reports of sexual abuse or sexual harassment. Inmates should also be made aware of the limits to confidentiality.

Inmate Discipline

As commonly found in female facilities, Logan CC has excessive numbers of disciplinary reports. The facility has had 7,500 disciplinary reports in 2018 and 1,900 disciplinary reports as of April 2019. Most of those disciplinary reports are for insolence, such as refusing a direct order, and assault.

Some staff at Logan CC appear not to know how to administer discipline. The recourse, therefore, is to either resort to yelling or to manage via disciplinary reports. An assault on staff has included a simple brush against a staff member to, in one case, droplets of water from an inmate's cup hitting an officer's uniform. As a result of some staff over-using or misusing disciplinary reports, administration and disciplinary hearing staff often find themselves dismissing or downgrading disciplinary reports. When this occurs, the consequences are two-fold: one, staff are then left feeling unsupported by the administration and, two, the population may become empowered and less likely to adhere to staff member instructions.

Staffing

Although having an administrative presence in the facility is beneficial, supervisors and managers do not have enough decision-making power to be effective daily. Inmates are aware of this and use it to their advantage. Inmates said they can go directly to the warden to have discipline changed and staff complained about this issue. In addition, ranking shift supervisors are not authorized to approve bed movements—all bed requests have to be approved by administration. This dynamic further exemplifies the perceived powerlessness of staff, encourages inmates to circumvent and be non-compliant with security staff, and is concerning to staff who interact more with the inmates and feel the administration is making decisions with partial or inaccurate information. Again, this is a contributing factor to facility disorder and lack of trust in both the population and the staff.

Recommendations

- 1. Create and share with staff a list of capital improvement requests and plans to help build support for the facility and it mission. A culture of safety includes the confidence that the environment is conducive to basic human dignity.
- 2. Enhance operational practice during inmate movement in and out of the living units and throughout the facility.
- 3. Add boundary lines on the floor in the housing units—around the staff desk and inmate phones.



- 4. Create a working group to address staff and inmate safety concerns and strengthen positive outcomes for the population and the staff, particularly in creating sexual safety and the benefits of a gender-responsive implementation of PREA.
- 5. Develop an inmate orientation program enhanced by creating a video made by the women to increase their investment in sexual safety and an understanding of PREA as a tool for safety.
- 6. The PCM should meet with his facility team to educate them on the responsibilities they each are assigned.
- 7. Consider creating an inmate advisory council per housing unit where inmates can channel information to address concerns and to communicate with staff.
- 8. Ensure all staff are trained on and understand the importance of professional boundaries on safety, de-escalation strategies, and effective communication skills.
- 9. Review the status of outcomes from initiatives implemented through NIC and other resources to determine the level of implementation; the strengths and the barriers to supporting the staff in creating a stronger model in responding to women, the staff, and PREA implementation.
- 10. Include the population in being part of the solution. Several successful strategies nationally that have supported the population's involvement in addressing false allegations have been the following:
 - Staff training to include scenario-based examples of addressing operational practices with a trauma-informed approach. This requires all staff being trained in how operational practice and being trauma and gender informed work as a model of success—not as separate initiatives. Often the implementation of a trauma-informed approach is lacking the integration of what it really means in correctional operational practice.
 - Inmate involvement in trauma-informed, gender-responsive programming that addresses healthy relationships and personal boundaries
 - Inmate involvement in developing orientation materials and participating in peer education regarding sexual safety in the facility
 - Inmate advisory groups or dorm representation to meet with administration to participate in operational solutions
 - Increased access to individual or group treatment or psychoeducational groups
 - Strong presence of external stakeholder and non-profit organizations
- 11. Revisit policies on phone access to ensure inmates don't have to be sanctioned to use the phone.
- 12. Ensure that all investigative staff have taken specialized PREA Investigative training that is both gender and trauma informed.
- 13. Ensure staff understand the importance of confidentiality and enforce confidential matters to be handled appropriately.
- 14. In an effort to reduce the number of disciplinary reports, there should be a continuity of the work started with the NIC model of disciplinary practice in women's facilities.

- 15. Provide additional training for staff on the appropriate use of the disciplinary system.
- 16. Review any action taken as a result of the NIC team attendance and subsequent work with former facility administration.
- 17. In order to minimize the belief that disciplinary reports are arbitrarily dismissed, an informational sheet should be provided to staff indicating the reasons for the dismissal or downgrading of a disciplinary report.
- 18. Consider reviewing and revising the decision-making authority of key personnel.
- 19. Consider targeted training for first line supervisors with emphasis on the expectations of their supervisory role.

Summary Statement

The Logan CC is a facility where the staff and the population have experienced many challenges since the transitioning of the facility from a male population to one housing and responding to women. Significant efforts to become a well-established gender-responsive facility based on policy, staff training, and services for the female offender population have been met with uneven results due to many competing issues to include a severe lack of continuity of leadership on both the facility and agency level.

While the challenges raised in this report are focused on the factors that are underlying the "reporting culture" specific to allegations of sexual safety and the implementation of the Prison Rape Elimination Act, the influencing factors or "drivers "of reporting trends are systemic. That is the barriers or influencing factors that determine the level of success in creating cultures of safety cannot be separated from the day-to-day operations of the facility generally. Our work draws on the research of the U.S. Department of the Bureau of Justice Statistics (BJS) that stresses the importance of facility characteristics that either represent order or disorder. A lack of order (grievances, disciplinary practice, opportunities for programming, etc.) results in a lack of trust within the facility and a poor response to creating a culture of safety and healthy reporting practices. Conversely, we suggest that staff training, operational practice and inmate programming and services that meet the needs and cultural realities of the population create a healthy reporting environment.

In our research and through our federal partnerships, the TMG team of consultants is aware of a number of initiatives that have recently been undertaken by the department to address the implementation of gender-responsive practice at Logan CC. Each of these initiatives at best are building blocks in shaping a culture of safety at Logan CC. We commend the department for participating in these initiatives and urge a review of the status of related action steps.

Most significantly, this facility was reviewed very comprehensively through federal funding in October 2016 to develop a baseline for the development of a three-year strategic plan to address the implementation and sustainability of a gender-responsive approach at Logan and throughout the system. A team of 18 consultants trained in the National Institute of Correction's *Gender Informed Practice Assessment (GIPA)* completed a facility-specific report that documents **12** domains of gender-responsive policy and practice. The data collection accomplished for GIPA informed our work, as well as a separate TMG document review of material.

The GIPA report documents key findings and recommendations after an extensive review of documentation, onsite work on all shifts, and a research-based overview of best practice.

Members of the TMG team are familiar with and have contributed to the NIC GIPA model nationally and strongly suggest that the framework of these recommendations continue to guide the agency. TMG's team's recommendations are not in conflict with the work of the GIPA team. Our task was specific to understanding the "reporting culture" related to PREA allegations and the GIPA confirms much of our documentation of influencing factors that create barriers to reporting, as well as impacting misguided use of the reporting process under PREA.

Other initiatives in recent years have included additional support from the National Institute of Corrections, the National Resource Center of Justice Involved Women (GIPA funding), and various national expert consultations and trainings.

An impressive cadre of external stakeholders committed to justice-involved women within the state have influenced legislation, policy, and initiatives to reduce incarceration and to raise the voices of women with lived experience. (Women's Justice Institute and the Statewide Women's Justice Task Force – see press release of June 5, 2019, "McLean County Statewide Women's Justice Task Force Listening Session on Reducing Illinois Women's Prison Population by 50%.")

The interest in supporting women involved in the criminal justice system is impressive in the state of Illinois and a hallmark of collaborative efforts within the community of reform-minded individuals and organizations. The ability to respond to and benefit from the external stakeholders will require the agency to strengthen the management structure and the leadership continuity within the Family and Women's Services Division, as well as the Logan CC facility management team.

TMG's approach to the need for systemic strategic planning outlined in the GIPA and this report would suggest more opportunities to involve every level of staff in the change process. For instance, the GIPPA report suggest that two separate cultures exist at the facility-security and non-security. We do not disagree that the predominant philosophies may be one of being gender responsive/trauma informed and one of an "inmate is an inmate." Our view, however, of culture change initiatives and the opportunity to enhance cultures of safety that are gender responsive would suggest multiple subcultures that include the culture within the population of women at Logan CC. We warn against a binary definition of the facility culture and suggest thoughtful engagement of various levels of staff, as well as strategies to involve the women in creating safety, including sexual safety of the facility. A very successful strategy in some systems in addressing safety for the women has been the development of an orientation video that can be a very engaging project that the women design and develop under staff supervision to implement a peer facilitation component to orientation. In our work, we did not verify if peer trainers are used in inmate orientation at Logan CC, but we do highly recommend that the population be involved in communicating the values of a "reporting culture" that encourages the importance of reporting abuse and contributing to safety.

If the effective use of the PREA reporting process is to provide for sexual safety and not be used for other operational concerns of the population, then far greater credibility in the grievance process and the day-to-day operations of the facility, to include housing assignments, use of segregation, response to the SMI population, and "crises" reports, must continue to improve.

Idleness of the population and the limitations of available programming further contribute to escalation of incidents that frustrate the women and contribute to the need to find some avenue to gain response from staff. This is often how PREA becomes involved in the "mix" of disorder within the facility.

Finally, in a recent conversation with the newly appointed commissioner our team was assured of his commitment to build a sustainable approach to the department's strategic goals in focusing on

positive outcomes for women in the system, particularly with a focus on reentry. We recognize that much work has been done in Illinois to address the issues of justice-involved women. Given this combination of external and internal commitment to improving practice at Logan CC that is characterized by a gender-responsive and trauma-informed approach, we have confidence that more focus on the implementation of practice will be forthcoming. Vacancies in the management structure of the chain of command for the facilities should receive an urgent focus and resolve.

Until the significant issues raised by multiple reports gain momentum with a strategic plan and a departmental management structure, the remedies for safety at Logan CC, to include the patterns of reporting under the Prison Rape Elimination Act, will lack grounding, sustainable change, and credibility.

Finally, we recommend that the National PREA Resource Center consider funding to immediately develop an inmate orientation project to engage the population in developing value in the reporting practices and the safety of women entering the system. Because of the robust initiatives that have been identified, the challenges and strengths of Logan CC, and because the state has developed legislation and recommendations for the management of women's services, we believe the partnership of the National PREA Resource Center is an important part of a larger systemic plan for positive outcomes of the women's services system in Illinois. The PRC support in this technical assistance event, we believe, has been important, as the implementation of PREA and the understanding of the "reporting culture" ensuring sexual safety specifically is not a focus of the GIPA. We urge this report supplement the plans to build a strategic plan for the agency response to justice-involved women.

Appendix A: Document Request List

IL DOC Targeted and Cultural Assessment Document Request

The following items will assist The Moss Group consulting team in preparation for the onsite targeted assessment regarding PREA sexual abuse and sexual harassment allegations and the cultural undertones and implications of the potential misuse of reporting mechanisms.

Please send the following materials electronically by Monday, April 1, 2019.

Agency-level Documents:

- 1. Agency vision, mission, and value statements
- 2. The agency code of conduct or code of ethics and any other agency guiding principles
- 3. Formal written guidance informing facility operations that would support implementation or sustainment of PREA standards or gender-responsive practice addressing the following topics:
 - a. PREA, including zero-tolerance
 - b. Sexual harassment
 - c. Gender-specific practice, such as cross-gender supervision, cross-gender searches, and safety for LGBTI inmates
 - d. Searches, including clothed searches, unclothed searches, and room searches
 - e. Staffing to include gender-specific posts or tasks
 - f. Investigations
 - g. Retaliation monitoring procedures
 - h. Employee discipline procedures
 - i. Employee grievance procedures
 - j. Inmate discipline and sanctions
 - k. Inmate grievance processes
 - 1. Medical and mental health
- 4. Organizational chart for agency administration, including both position titles and names of individuals assigned to each key position
- 5. Overview of current data collection methodology and reporting mechanisms (including phone numbers, addresses, third party mechanisms, etc.), as it relates to reporting of sexual abuse and sexual harassment, current analysis of the data collected, and any training (including training plans and/or curricula) provided to supervisory staff on the use of the data
- 6. Curriculum for the PREA specialized investigations training and the PREA specialized medical and mental health training
- 7. Major incidents or lawsuits related to sexual abuse/sexual safety/PREA, as well as any claims or settlements from the past five years.

Facility Document Request

The following items will assist The Moss Group consulting team in preparation for the onsite targeted assessment regarding PREA sexual abuse and sexual harassment allegations and the cultural undertones and implications of the potential misuse of reporting mechanisms. Please send the following materials electronically by April 1, 2019.

- 1. Facility specific vision, mission, and value statements
- 2. Copies of memorandums from leadership communicating about PREA, safety, or genderresponsive practice to facility staff and stakeholders
- 3. Organizational chart for the facility, including both position titles and names of individuals assigned to each key position (e.g., management team, department heads, etc.), including lines of supervision.
- 4. Current facility staffing plan
- 5. Facility schema or map, including footprints of buildings and housing units identified. This can be provided onsite if preferred.
- 6. Incident reports related to sexual abuse and sexual harassment of inmates over the past 12 months. Please indicate any incidents that were referred for criminal prosecution
- 7. Disciplinary reports for inmates related to sexual abuse or sexual harassment over the past 12 months, including a breakdown summary for, at least, the last 3-6 months listing: inmate, charge, finding sanction (if any), staff, and shift written.
- 8. Staff disciplinary reports related to PREA issues from the past 12 months.
- 9. Employee grievances related to sexual abuse over the past 12 months
- 10. Inmate grievances related to sexual abuse or sexual harassment over the past 12 months, including bed change and move requests.
- 11. Investigation reports related to sexual abuse or sexual harassment from the past 12 months
- 12. Retaliation monitoring reports from the past 12 months
- 13. Internal audits or quality assurance reports conducted by internal staff related to PREA allegations and investigative findings from the past 12 months
- 14. Facility staff shift rosters for the dates of the assessment. Preferably, in a format that includes demographic information, such as name, position title, gender, race, age, and—if possible—years of service at the facility. (Used to randomly select staff focus groups.)
- 15. List of inmates in the facility listing, at minimum, housing location, length of sentence, and indication of any known transgender or intersex inmates as well as any youthful inmates. (Used to randomly select inmates for discussion groups. Does not need to be provided in advance.)

Case 3:18-cv-00156-NJR Document 225-13 Filed 08/21/20 Page 1 of 5 Page ID #2783

EXHIBIT M

Case 3:18-cv-00156-NJR Document 225-13 Filed 08/21/20 Page 2 of 5 Page ID #2784



ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS RESPONSE TO OFFENDER'S GRIEVANCE

L	Grievance Officer's	Кероп	
Date Received: 02/20/2020	Date of Review: 02/24/2	2020 Gr	ievance # (optional): 296-12-19
Offender: Kuykendall, Jordan			ID#: B89676
Nature of Grievance:			
Staff Conduct			
Facts Reviewed:			
Offender submitted a grieva	nce dated 12/16/2019 and g	ieves on 12/13/201	19 when aetting to the
shakedown room prior to his	s visit he was told a strip sear	ch would be condu	cted. Offender states th
search he would not be allow	nly subject to a pat search. T wed to go on the visit. After t	he officer told him i be visit offender ari	if did not get stripped
allowed another officer and o	offender into the room, which	violated the policy	of having offenders of
different genders stripped or	it separately.		U U
Relief requested: Disciplinar	y action for the staff involved	and actions taken	to ensure that events lik
these do not happen again.			
A			
Counselor responded on 1/2 offenders entering and exitin	8/2020 – Procedures for offe g the contact visiting room m	enders in the contac	ct visiting room: All
standards the facility will not	conduct cross gender strip s	iust nave a comple earches.	te strip search. Per PRE
Continued on Page Two.			
Continued on Page Two.			
Continued on Page Two.			
Recommendation:	his Grievance Officer that the	inmate's grievand	
Recommendation:	his Grievance Officer that the	e inmate's grievanc	e be DENIED.
Recommendation:	his Grievance Officer that the	e inmate's grievanc	e be DENIED.
Recommendation:	his Grievance Officer that the	e inmate's grievanc	e be DENIED.
Recommendation: It is the recommendation of t	his Grievance Officer that the	b .	
Recommendation: It is the recommendation of t Jeff Mulholland	his Grievance Officer that the	Alexe	
Recommendation: It is the recommendation of t Jeff Mulholiand		Grievanc	e Officer's Signature
Recommendation: It is the recommendation of t Jeff Mulholiand	Officer's Name	Grievanc unselar's response if applicab	e Officer's Signature
Recommendation: It is the recommendation of t Jeff Mulholland Print Grievance (Attach	Cofficer's Name a copy of Offender's Grievance, including co Chief Administrative Office	Grievanc Grievanc unseter's restonse if applicab	e Officer's Signature
Recommendation: It is the recommendation of t Jeff Mulholland Print Grievanos (Attach	Cofficer's Name a copy of Offender's Grievance, including co Chief Administrative Office	Grievanc unselar's response if applicab	e Officer's Signature
Recommendation: It is the recommendation of t Jeff Mulholland Print Grievanor (Attach Date Received:	Cofficer's Name a copy of Offender's Grievance, including co Chief Administrative Office	Grievanc Grievanc unseter's restonse if applicab	e Officer's Signature
Recommendation: It is the recommendation of t Jeff Mulholland Print Grievanor (Attach Date Received:	Cofficer's Name a copy of Offender's Grievance, including co Chief Administrative Office	Grievanc Grievanc unseter's restonse if applicab	e Officer's Signature
Recommendation: It is the recommendation of t Jeff Mulholland Print Grievanor (Attach Date Received:	Cofficer's Name a copy of Offender's Grievance, including co Chief Administrative Office	Grievanc Grievanc unseter's restonse if applicab	e Officer's Signature
Recommendation: It is the recommendation of t Jeff Mulholland Print Grievanor (Attach Date Received:	Cofficer's Name a copy of Offender's Grievance, including co Chief Administrative Office	Grievanc Grievanc unseter's restonse if applicab	e Officer's Signature
Recommendation: It is the recommendation of t Jeff Mulholland Print Grievanor (Attach Date Received:	Cofficer's Name a copy of Offender's Grievance, including co Chief Administrative Office	Grievanc Grievanc unseter's restonse if applicab	e Officer's Signature
Recommendation: It is the recommendation of t Jeff Mulholland Print Grievanor (Attach Date Received:	Chief Administrative Officer's Signature	Grievanc Grievanc 's Response I do not concur	e Officer's Signature
Recommendation: It is the recommendation of t Jeff Mulholland Print Grievanor (Attach Date Received:	Chief Administrative Officer's Signature	Grievanc Grievanc unselar's restonse if applicab 's Response I do not concur U do not concur	C Cofficer's Signature Remand
Recommendation: It is the recommendation of t Jeff Mulholland Print Grievanos (Attach Date Received:	Chief Administrative Officer's Signature Chief Administrative Officer's Signature Chief Administrative Officer's Signature Offender's Appeal To The Cer's decision to the Director. I understance d by the Administrative Review Board P O	Grievanc Grievanc 's Response if applicab 's Response I do not concur Grievanc 's Response Director Director	C. C
Recommendation: It is the recommendation of t Jeff Mulholland Print Grievanos (Attach Date Received:	Chief Administrative Officer's Signature	Grievanc Grievanc 's Response if applicab 's Response I do not concur Grievanc 's Response Director Director	C. C
Recommendation: It is the recommendation of t Jeff Mulholland Print Grievanos (Attach Date Received:	Chief Administrative Officer's Signature Chief Administrative Officer's Signature Chief Administrative Officer's Signature Offender's Appeal To The Cer's decision to the Director. I understance d by the Administrative Review Board P O	Crievanc Grievanc Grievanc S Response if applicab I do not concur U do not concur C Director I this appeal must, within 30 Box 19277, Springfield, IL for documents.)	A 25/10 Remand days after the date of the Chief 52794-9277. (Attach a complete copy
Recommendation: It is the recommendation of t Jeff Mulholland Print Grievance (Attach Date Received:	Chief Administrative Officer's Signature Chief Administrative Officer's Signature Chief Administrative Officer's Signature Offender's Appeal To The Cer's decision to the Director. I understance d by the Administrative Review Board P O	Grievanc Grievanc 's Response if applicab 's Response I do not concur Grievanc 's Response Director Director	A 25/10 Remand days after the date of the Chief 52794-9277. (Attach a complete copy

Printed on Resysted Paper

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS RESPONSE TO OFFENDER'S GRIEVANCE (Continued)

Grievance Office reviewed on 2/24/2020 – Per IA: The grievance itself does not constitute a PREA violation for two reasons, The first being that the shakedown area of the visiting room contains two cages which have curtains to prevent cross viewing between offenders. Based on this the allegation that having a second offender in the room violates PREA standards is unfounded. Secondly, Kuykendall is subject to strip searches as is any other offender housed in Menard with no special circumstances being granted. This has been confirmed the case through Menard administration as well as Springfield PREA coordinator. Th's grievance has no merits as a PREA or procedural grievance

Case 3:18-cv-00156-NJR Document 225-13 Filed 08/21/20 Page 4 of 5 Page ID #2786

Date: 12/16/19		DER'S GRIEVANCE	-	-05 42 DEC 31
15/16/17	Offender: (Please Print) Jordan	Kuukendall		ID#: B89676
Present Facility: Menar	b'	Facility where grievance issue occurred: Met	and	
NATURE OF GRIEVANCE:			1	96-1219
Personal Property	Mail Handling	Restoration of Good Tim	e 🗌 ADA Di	sability Accommodation
Staff Conduct		Medical Treatment	HIPAA	
				eory):
Disciplinary Report:	Date of Report	<u></u>	Facility where Issued	
Note: Protective Custody D	enials may be grieved immed	iately via the local administration	on the protective of	ustory status notification.
Grievance Officer, only if the is Chief Administrative Officer, Administrative Review Board	volves discipline, is deemed a ssue involves discipline at the only if EMERGENCY grievan I, only if the issue involves trai	in emergency, or is subject to dia present facility or issue not reso	ect review by the A lved by Counselor. dinator, protective	dministrative Review Board.
Summary of Grievance (Provide Inform	nation including a description of			a name or identifying information
Loot to the sho	Kedown roo	m Lasked the	> Sffice	- 61
1 ulas supposed +	to get a pat	down & not a	strip-se	arch. In the
post I have the	always t	Pen alvena	4 1	in he fare &
after mure	instead of a		h Tho	re have heen
ofter my visits	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		no int	9 LL
DEVENAL TIMES	when I wer		n_VISIT	S There
was contusion	<u> </u>	<u>s & ance the</u>	person or	shift didnt
nncw, lagona		insent to a sti	of searc	h or refuse
my visit & go b	ack. So int	hase fer instance	est would	t perfuse my
Visit & go back	to my cella	The Sar	gent on c	luty con back
Relief Requested:	linary acti	on for the	stuff ir	volved and
actions taken	to ensure -	that events II	he these	do not
happen again.	· .	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
Check only if this is an EMERGE	NCY grievance due to a subs	tantial risk of imminent personal	injury or other serio	
1 / 1/ ART		B89	676	12,16,19
K W KM ///			ID# RF(Dote
KuyKM///	ender's Signature			CEIVED .
KuyKM///	(Continue o	on reverse side if necessary)	5 %bm;	
KuyKM////	(Continue o	s Response (If applicable)		3-2-3-2020 JARD CC
Date	(Continue o	s Response (If applicable)		ARD CC
Date Received: 12712	(Continue of Counselor'	s Response (if applicable) Grievance Officer	MER MER Dutside jürisdiction Administrative Revie Springfield, IL 6279	ARD CC NGE OFFICE This facility. Send to we Board, P.O. Box 19277, 49277
Date Received: 12712	(Continue of Counselor)	s Response (If applicable) Grievance Officer	J EL MEN Outside JURSIGEVA Idministrative Revie pringfield, IL 6279 Is Hugg Ra	S 23 2020 IARD CC Whist facility: Send to two Board, P.O. Box 19277, 49277 m: All offendue
Date Received: 2718 Response: <u>ProCedures</u>	(Continue of Counselor)	s Response (if applicable) Grievance Officer	J EL MEN Outside JURSIGEVA Idministrative Revie pringfield, IL 6279 Is Hugg Ra	ARD CC NGS F OFFICE TO WWBOARD, P.O. BOX 19277, 4-9277 M: All offendue e a complete
Date Received: 12712 Response: <u>Procedures</u> <u>entening and exiti</u>	(Continue of Counselor)	s Response (if applicable) Grievance Officer	J EL MEN Outside JURSIGEVA Idministrative Revie pringfield, IL 6279 Is Hug Ra	A 20 2020 JARD CC Whist facility. Sent to Whist facility. Sent to WHO and, P.O. Box 19277, 4-9277 m: All offendus e a complete
Date Received: 12712 Response: <u>Procedures</u> entering and exiti Strip search. Per	(Continue of Counselor DOD I send directly to for Alender	s Response (if applicable) Grievance Officer	J i El MEN Dutside fürsdiction Administrative Revie pringfield, IL 6279 Is rhing Ra must hav	ARD CC MARD CC MART CC MARTACHIEF SIGN MARTACHIEF SIGNATION MARTACHIEF MARTAC
Date Received: 12712 Response: <u>Procedures</u> entering and exiti Strip search. Per	(Continue of Counselor DOD □ send directly to for offendue i ing the Contect PREA standar	s Response (if applicable) Grievance Officer	J i El MEN Dutside fürsdiction Administrative Revie pringfield, IL 6279 Is rhing Ra must hav	ARD CC MARD CC MART CC MARTACHIEF SIGN MARTACHIEF SIGNATION MARTACHIEF MARTAC
Date Received: _ 12716 Response: <u>Procedures</u> - <u>entening and exiti</u> <u>stnip search. Per 1</u> <u>gender stnp sear</u> <u>S. Guick</u>	(Continue of Counselor DOD □ Send directly to for offend us ing the contac PREA stanctor CRIE	s Response (if applicable) Grievance Officer	J i El MEN Dutside fürsdiction Administrative Revie pringfield, IL 6279 Is rhing Ra must hav	ARD CC MARD CC MART CC MARTACHIEF SIGN MARTACHIEF SIGNATION MARTACHIEF MARTAC
Date Received: 12712 Response: <u>Procedures</u> entering and exiti Strip search. Per	(Continue of Counselor DOD I send directly to for offendue in ing the contact PREA standar CREA standar CREA standar	s Response (if applicable) Grievance Officer	J i El MEN Dutside Junsdiction Idministrative Revie pringfield, IL 6279 Is rhing Ra must hav _will not	ARD CC Miss Facility Send to Wiss Facility
Date Received: _ 12716 Response: <u>Procedures</u> - <u>entening and exiti</u> <u>stnip search. Per 1</u> <u>gender stnp sear</u> <u>S. Guick</u>	(Continue of Counselor DOD I send directly to for offendue in ing the contact PREA standar CREA standar CREA standar	s Response (if applicable) Grievance Officer	J i El MEN Dutside Junsdiction Idministrative Revie pringfield, IL 6279 Is rhing Ra must hav _will not	ARD CC Miss Facility Send to Wiss Facility
Date Received: 12716 Response: Procedures - entering and exiti Strip search. Per gender strip sear S. Guick	(Continue of Counselor' DOD □ Send directly to for offendeus ing the contac PREA Standar CREA CREA Standar CREA Standar CREA Standar CREA EME	s Response (if applicable) Grievance Officer	J i El MEN Dutside Jürisdiction doministrative Revie pringfield, IL 6279 is rhing Ra must hav will not ` ju cc II 's Signature Yes; expedite No; an emerge	2 2 2 2020 IARD CC Minis Facility. Send to we Board, P.O. Box 19277, 4-9277 m: All offendus e a complete <u>Conduct cross</u> <u>Date of Response</u> e emergency grievance gency is not substantiated. submit this grievance
Date Received:	(Continue of Counselor' DOD □ Send directly to for offendeus ing the contac PREA Standar CREA CREA Standar CREA Standar CREA Standar CREA EME	s Response (If applicable) Grievance Officer	i El MEN Dutside Jurisdiction t deministrative Revie pringfield, IL 6279 is rhing Ra must hav 	ARD CC Minis Facility: Send to Winis Facilit
Date Received:	(Continue of Counselor' DOD □ Send directly to for offendeus ing the contac PREA Standar CREA CREA Standar CREA Standar CREA Standar CREA EME	s Response (If applicable) Grievance Officer		2 2 2 2020 IARD CC Minis Facility. Send to we Board, P.O. Box 19277, 4-9277 m: All offendus e a complete <u>Conduct cross</u> <u>Date of Response</u> e emergency grievance gency is not substantiated. submit this grievance

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS OFFENDER'S GRIEVANCE (Continued)

either had to and strin-spanched 00 opt tal mp to see for disoberling a order & direct mu visit or 00 nn and the second second 0 sthin -searched nnuu 00 couldn't tour ao hac that

ofter 3: norm I went back from mu Shortlu shakodowy 2 the second fficon room 0 3 pm -1100 shakedar nho the anothen C/0 and pr Drisoner naKed ho allowed into the room.

for the saroent to There was no penelogical realson accept the visit no through the R 10 force me to have tu of being stripped maked NCO trauma â man

% that strip-searched the The me OWRO o the boom Import other c/a 20 Prisoner int Vialat e DOC policy that st PS . Cr opotormed done 1.sha onon" oen PREA 8115.15 Viata erate 00 officer reason for that horp S Drisoner. enter no the room while ! was a completelu ndked

do not have the names & of the JhilP. umbone 5/0s records of Sargent the tho tock in the rKod VISITINO tha da and inne he visit ino shakedorun the 3'odam tall! agam should BOOR \cap incident the to should have filed nn report strip-search in accordance with PRFA \$115.15 the (c) hich d have his name.

.

DOC 0046 (8/2012)

Page 2

, walat

÷

Distribution: Master File Offender